



sport, arts & culture

Department:  
Sport, Arts and Culture  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# MULTILINGUAL PHARMACEUTICAL TERMINOLOGY LIST

ENGLISH  
AFRIKAANS  
ISIXHOSA  
SISWATI  
ISINDEBELE  
SEPEDI  
TSHIVENDA  
XITSONGA

MARCH  
2021



# CONTENT

**Preface**

P2

**Acknowledgements**

P3

**Explanatory Notes**

P13

**Pharmaceutical Terminology List**



# PREFACE

The Pharmaceutical Terminology project was initiated by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) in 2016. The project team developed the English source text in the first phase of the project with the assistance of a subject field specialist from the South African Pharmacy Council. The second phase was aimed at providing target term equivalents in 10 official languages; namely Sesotho, Setswana, Sepedi, Tshivenda, isiNdebele, Xitsonga, isiXhosa, Afrikaans, Siswati and isiZulu.

The list of all language experts that were involved in the project is on the acknowledgement page. This multilingual term list currently has 634 terms in seven (7) official languages: Sepedi, Tshivenda, isiNdebele, Xitsonga, isiXhosa, Afrikaans, Siswati. The finalised term list was then handed over to the National Language Bodies of the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for verification and authentication in the relevant official languages.

The ultimate goal of this corpus is to become a knowledge hub that provides relevant information about pharmaceutical related information in the official languages of the Republic of South Africa.

The terms were harvested from the following sources:

- Pharmaceutical Dictionary, 1980
- [www.rxlist.com](http://www.rxlist.com)
- [www.pharmaguideline.com](http://www.pharmaguideline.com)
- [www.emedicinehealth.com](http://www.emedicinehealth.com)
- [www.dfepharma.com](http://www.dfepharma.com)
- WHO Collaborating Centre for Pharmaceutical Pricing and Reimbursement Policies (Glossary of Pharmaceutical Terms).
- [www.pfizer.com](http://www.pfizer.com)
- [www.pharmaceutical-drug-manufacturers.com](http://www.pharmaceutical-drug-manufacturers.com)
- [www.icfswinnipeg.org/documents/pharmacy-terminology.pdf](http://www.icfswinnipeg.org/documents/pharmacy-terminology.pdf)
- [www.pharmatresures.blogspot.co.za](http://www.pharmatresures.blogspot.co.za)
- [www.medicinenet.com](http://www.medicinenet.com)



# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This list of acknowledgments is a culmination of the process of consultation and collaboration with different stakeholders and collaborators. Many stakeholders and collaborators contributed towards this project. It is not the intention of the DSAC to omit any collaborator who participated and gave input in this project, but our gratitude goes to all of them.

Our most gratitude goes to Dr Johan Kruger from Edna Medical Distributors who helped DSAC in the initiation stage of the project by checking the usage and relevancy of the terms. The DSAC would like to acknowledge and give special recognition to all collaborators who diligently prepared for and actively participated in the terminology meetings. Their commitment and willingness is highly appreciated.

## AFRIKAANS COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING AND CONSULTATIVE MEETINGS

Dr FJ Lombard	Linguist, Buro van die WAT
Ms SMJ Kapp	Linguist, Virtuele Instituut vir Afrikaans (ViVa)
Mr JT Kruger	Specialist, the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa
Mr JD McLachlan	Retired Linguist
Ms D Swiegers	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Ms Y Madolo	Linguist, Walter Sisulu University
Mr L Maswana	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Western Cape
Ms S Mehlomane	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
Ms SG Mlonyeni	Language Practitioner, Department of Health, Western Cape
Dr S Mokapela	Linguist, University of Western Cape
Mr X Tshongolo	Language Practitioner, Provincial Office, Western Cape
Mr L Ngingi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture



## ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr LL Mabuya	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Ms LN Peteni	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
Prof MK Ralarala	Linguist, Cape Peninsula University of Technology
Prf N Saule	Linguist, Nelson Mandela University
Mr X Tshongolo	Linguist, PanSALB, Eastern Cape
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr L Ngingi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms AS Dazela	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Prof NP Satyo,	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr MJ Siyandiba	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr X Tshongolo	Linguist, PanSALB, Eastern Cape
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Ms AS Dazela	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr FO Gosa	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr T Jacobs T	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Ms Z Jikwana	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Dr N Mazwi N	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr MW Moya	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Prof MK Ralarala	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Prof NP Satyo	IsiXhosa National Language Body



Mr ME Sijila IsiXhosa National Language Body  
Mr MJ Siyandiba IsiXhosa National Language Body  
Mr X Tshongolo Linguist, PanSALB, Eastern Cape  
Ms SN Zingitwa Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## **SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING**

Mr IB Malinga Linguist, Silulu SeSiswati Dictionary Unit  
Ms VG Nkosi Language Practitioner, Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation  
Dr GA Malindzisa Language Practitioner  
Ms BC Ndlovu Linguist, University of Mpumalanga  
Mr LR Nkosi Specialist, Shongwe Hospital  
Mr JL Repinga Language Practitioner  
Ms NG Nkosi Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture  
Mr RB Mpangane Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## **SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING**

Mr LR Nkosi Specialist, Shongwe Hospital  
Ms BG Fakude Siswati National Language Body  
Mr VC Shongwe African Language Coordination  
Mr IB Malinga Linguist, Silulu SeSiswati Dictionary Unit  
Mr PV Shongwe Linguist, Lugebhuta High School  
Ms VG Nkosi Linguist, Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation  
Ms NG Nkosi Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture  
Mr RB Mpangane Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## **SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING**

Mr LM Lubambo Siswati National Language Body



Ms M Kekana	Siswati National Language Body
Mr IB Malinga	Siswati National Language Body
Dr SR Mdluli	Siswati National Language Body
Ms NG Nkosi	Siswati National Language Body
Mr RB Mpangane	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms E Mahlangu,	Mpumalanga Provincial Office

## **SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING**

Mr LM Lubambo	Siswati National Language Body
Ms M Kekana	Siswati National Language Body
Mr IB Malinga	Siswati National Language Body
Mr NM Lusenga	Siswati National Language Body
Ms TB Hlathswayo	Silulu SeSiswati Lexicography Unit
Ms G Salila	Siswati National Language Body
Ms ZP Zulu	Siswati National Language Body
Dr SR Mdluli	Siswati National Language Body
Dr KJ Nkuna	Siswati National Language Body
Ms F Mkhomazi F	Siswati National Language Body
Mr T Mongwe	Siswati National Language Body

## **ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING**

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr JT Matshiga	Linguist, Pensioner
Mr VA Mahlangu	Linguist, Tshwane Municipality
Mr RV Mahlangu	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms PP Mngxongo	Linguist, Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport Arts and Culture
Mr JFB Skosana	Linguist, SABC isiNdebele News



## ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr MP Mabena	National Language Body, University of South Africa
Mr RV Mahlangu	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms GR Mthimunye	Subject Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr SM Mtshweni	National Language Body, University of Johannesburg
Ms ME Ntuli	National Language Body, Department of Education
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr JFB Skosana	Linguist, SABC isiNdebele News
Mr JP Skosana	Linguist, Gauteng Provincial Language Committee

## ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr VA Mahlangu	Linguist, Tshwane Municipality
Ms ME Ntuli	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms NR Mabena	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BR Mtshweni	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms E Mahlangu	Mpumalanga Provincial Language Body
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr VA Mahlangu	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms ME Ntuli	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms NR Mabena	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BR Mtshweni	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms E Mahlangu	Mpumalanga Provincial Language Body
Dr JA Mokoena	IsiNdebele National Language Body





Mr SB Mashiyane	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr J Mthimunye	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mrs R Sikhosana	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BJ Skhosana	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr MB Jiane	IsiNdebele National Language Body

## SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Dr DR Mabule	Linguist, UNISA
Dr P Mangoale	Linguist, Pensioner
Mr MN Manthata	Translator, Department of Sports Limpopo
Mr SC Masewawatla	Translator, City of Tshwane
Mr TL Manyama	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms MS Sebati	Intern, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr DR Mabule	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr P Mangoale	Linguist, Pensioner
Mr MN Manthata	Translator, Department of Sports Limpopo
Mr SC Masewawatla	Translator, City of Tshwane
Mr TL Manyama	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms MS Sebati	Intern, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

## SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms MG Lamola	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr SM Tembane	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr PM Kgatla	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MC Modiba	Sepedi National Language Body



Ms MH Mampuru	Specialist, Zebediela Hospital
Dr KF Mothiba	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MS Ngulube	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
MS DC Kgwadi	PanSALB Secretary

## SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION

Ms MG Lamola	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr LM Selepe	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr SM Tembane	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr PM Kgatla	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MC Modiba	Sepedi National Language Body
DR KF Mothiba	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MS Ngulube	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist Terminology Coordination Section
Ms DC Kgwadi	PanSALB Secretary

## TSHIVENጸA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mr RM Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Prof PD Demana	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Dr LS Ramuedzisi	Financial Service Board
Ms T Mkansi	Language Practitioner, Department of Sports, Arts & Culture
Dr A Mawela	Retired Linguist
Mr NS Mudau	Language Practitioner, City of Tshwane
Mr N Munzhelele	Intern Department of Sports, Arts & Culture
Ms FE Mukatuni	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts & Culture

## TSHIVENጸA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr M Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
---------------	-----------------------------------



Mr AS Tshithukhe	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr TT Rabothata	NLB Member Department of Education
Dr A Mawela	Retired Linguist
Prof TW Muloiwa	Retired Linguist
Dr TD Raphalalani	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr IP Mandende	Linguist, Tshwane University of Technology
Mr NS Mudau	Language Practitioner, City of Tshwane
Ms FE Mukatuni	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

### **TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING**

Mrs CT Ratshitanga	Tshivenda National Language Body
Mrs AE Nengweani	Tshivenda National Language Body
Mr M Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Dr M Maḥabi	Tshivenda National Language Body
Dr NC Netshisaulu	Tshivenda National Language Body
Ms ME Takalani	Tshivenda National Language Body
Prof PA Demana	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms FE Mukaṭuni	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

### **TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING**

Mrs CT Ratshitanga	Tshivenda National Language Body
Mrs AE Nengweani	Tshivenda National Language Body
Dr M Maḥabi	Tshivenda National Language Body
Dr NC Netshisaulu	Tshivenda National Language Body
Ms ME Takalani	Tshivenda National Language Body
Ms FE Mukaṭuni	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr ME Nemuṭamvuni	Language Practitioner, Department of Justice



## XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Road Accident Fund
Dr MC Hlungwani	Linguist, University of Venda
Mr MJ Hlungwane	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Dr MA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Prof XE Mabaso	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr RL Machaba	Linguist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Limpopo Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Ms LZ Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Mr MM Marhanele	Linguist, Pensioner
Dr HT Mashele	Linguist, National Lexicography Unit
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr MD Ndove	Linguist, Pensioner
Dr PH Nkuna	Linguist, Pan South African Language Board
Dr NE Nxumalo	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Mr SI Shabangu	Linguist, Lingua Franca Publishers

## XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr OR Chauke	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Road Accident Fund
Mr MJ Hlungwane	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Prof XE Mabaso	Linguist, University of South Africa
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Limpopo Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda
Ms W Ngobeni	Intern Department of Sport, Arts and Culture



## XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mr EM Baloyi	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr MA Mabasa	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr MS Mabunda	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr HT Mashele	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda

## XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Mr EM Baloyi	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr C Hlongwana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr MA Mabasa	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr MS Mabunda	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms DG Magamana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr SM Mabunda	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms JG Magadze	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MJ Maluleke	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms C Marivate	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr A Mushwana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr KJ Ngobeni	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms HS Sithole	Xitsonga National Language Body



## EXPLANATORY NOTES

Entry words are alphabetised, with concept equivalents and synonyms of the source and target languages arranged below.

A term appears in the singular form, unless it occurs in the vocabulary in the plural form only.

To distinguish between homonyms and to avoid confusion parts of speech are indicated by means of abbreviations after the entry word. See:

abdominal adj.

antibacterial adj.

Abbreviations are treated as synonyms.

Where a synonym appears as an entry term it is referred back to the main entry or preferred term usually containing the contextual information. See:

API → active pharmaceutical ingredient

CJL → closed joined length

Context words, phrases, or sentences, and near-definitions are used to indicate the meaning or context of a term, and appear in brackets {} in the source language. See:

coating {tablet making}

dispense {medication}



## A

### **abdominal** <adj.> {*anatomy*}

Afrikaans	<b>abdominaal</b>
Synonym	<b>abdominale</b>
Synonym	<b>buik-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-namazantsi esisu</b>
Siswati	<b>-phatselene nesisu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-phathelene namathumbu</b>
Synonym	<b>-phathelene nendeni</b>
Sepedi	<b>-mpa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thumbuni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-byeke</b>

### **abdominal cavity**

Afrikaans	<b>abdominale holte</b>
Synonym	<b>buikholte</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiqukathimbilini</b>
Siswati	<b>sigcinitibilini</b>
Synonym	<b>sicukatsitibilini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isimumathimathumbu</b>
Synonym	<b>isimumathindeni</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešobampa</b>
Synonym	<b>phagompa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thumbuthumbu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>baku ra byeke</b>

### **abrasion** {*medical*}

Afrikaans	<b>skaafplek</b>
Synonym	<b>skaafwond</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umkrwelo</b>
Siswati	<b>umhubuko</b>

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**umrhuzuko**

**umrhubuko**

**kgobogo**

**mukhuvhulane**

**ntshwumuko**

**acetaminophen** → paracetamol

**acetic acid** → ethanoic acid

**acetone**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**asetoon**

**dimetielketoon**

**iasethoni**

**i-asethoni**

**i-asethoni**

**asethoune**

**asethouni**

**asethoni**

**acid indigestion**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

**sooibrand**

**isitshisa**

**isilungulela**

**silungulela**

**ukuthonta kwe-esidi**

**ngokweqileko**

**seokelela**

**tshayatsukanyo ya dungi**

**tshayatsukanyo ya esidi**

**nkampfuvelo wa asidi**

**nkanghayelo wa asidi**



**acne** {*bacterial infection*}

Afrikaans	aknee
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva okufikisa
Siswati	emajiji
Synonym	ematjitji
IsiNdebele	amathuthuva wokugula
Synonym	amajiji wokugula
Sepedi	dithala
Tshivenda	vhupunduphundu
Xitsonga	swidlanhlangana
Synonym	swibundzwana
Synonym	swirhumbana

**acquired deformity** {*condition contracted after birth*}

Afrikaans	verworwe misvorming
IsiXhosa	ubulima ongazalwanga nabo
Siswati	bunkhubela
IsiNdebele	ubuqhuala
Synonym	ukukhubazeka
Sepedi	kgolofalo
Tshivenda	vhuholefhali ho tou daho
Xitsonga	vulamari
Synonym	vugonoki {a ri amukeleki}

**acrylate** {*used in e.g. taste masking*}

Afrikaans	akrilaat
IsiXhosa	iakhrileyithi
Siswati	i-akhrayilathi
IsiNdebele	i-akhrileyithi

Sepedi	akhrileiti
Synonym	akhrileiti
Tshivenda	akhrilethi
Xitsonga	akhrileti

**active pharmaceutical ingredient**

Abbreviation	API
Afrikaans	aktiewe farmaseutiese bestanddeel
Synonym	aktiewe bestanddeel
IsiXhosa	undoqochiza kumxube
Synonym	undoqoyeza kumxube
Siswati	likhambingco
IsiNdebele	isithako esiyisika
Sepedi	motswakokgolo
Tshivenda	thimbyana dza mushonga
	dzi no shuma
Xitsonga	xicincavutitwi emirini

**acupuncture**

Afrikaans	akupunktuur
IsiXhosa	iatyhuphantsha
Synonym	unyango ngeenalitana
Siswati	kwelapha
	ngemutsitinsungulo
Synonym	i-akhuphansha
IsiNdebele	ukulumeka
Synonym	i-akhyuphantjha
Sepedi	go lomega
Synonym	tomego
Synonym	akhuphantšha
Tshivenda	akhuphantsha





Xitsonga                    mphulo  
 Synonym                    ku lumeka  
 Synonym                    ku tlhavela

**acute care**  
 Afrikaans                    akute versorging  
 Synonym                    akute sorg  
 IsiXhosa                    unyango losuleleko  
                                      lwethutyana  
 Siswati                        lunakekelokwelashwa  
                                      loluphutfumako  
 Synonym                    lunakekelosimo  
                                      lesiphutfumako  
 IsiNdebele                   itjhejo lobujamo  
                                      oburhabako  
 Sepedi                        tlhokomelona  
 Tshivenda                   ndondolo ya shishi  
 Synonym                    ndondolo ya  
                                      tshifhinganyana  
 Xitsonga                    vuongori bya xinkadyana  
 Synonym                    vutshunguri bya  
                                      xinkadyana  
 Synonym                    nhlayiso wa xinkadyana

**acute infection**  
 Afrikaans                    akute infeksie  
 IsiXhosa                    usuleleko lwethutyana  
 Siswati                        kuhabula  
 IsiNdebele                   ukugula  
                                      okubhudungelanako  
 Sepedi                        phetetšonakwanatwatši  
 Tshivenda                   u kavhiwa lwa

Synonym                    tshifhinganyana  
 Xitsonga                    phirela ya tshifhinganyana  
                                      ntlulelovuvabyi wa  
                                      xinkadyana

**ADHD** → attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

**adrenalin**  
 Synonym                    adrenaline  
 Afrikaans                    adrenalien  
 IsiXhosa                    iadrenalini  
 Synonym                    indulumbane  
 Siswati                        i-adrenalini  
 IsiNdebele                   i-adrenalini  
 Sepedi                        aderenalini  
 Synonym                    aterenalini  
 Tshivenda                   adirenalini  
 Synonym                    adrenalini  
 Xitsonga                    adirenalini

**adrenaline** → adrenalin

**adult dose**  
 Afrikaans                    volwassenedosis  
 Synonym                    volwasse dosis  
 IsiXhosa                    umlinganiselo wabadala  
 Siswati                        silinganisomutsi  
                                      salabadzala  
 Synonym                    umtsamomutsi  
                                      walabadzala  
 IsiNdebele                   isilinganiso sabakhulu  
 Sepedi                        tekanyohlarebagolong



Tshivenda	phimamushonga wa vhahulwane
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wa lavakulu
<b>adverse event</b>	<i>{undesirable medical occurrence}</i>
Abbreviation	AE
Afrikaans	nadelige voorval
IsiXhosa	isiphumo sonyango esingalindelekanga
Siswati	simo lesingakalindzeleki
Synonym	sehlakalo lesingakalindzeleki
IsiNdebele	ukwaliwa sihlahla
Synonym	ukwaliwa mtjhoga
Sepedi	phapogokalafi
Tshivenda	tshiimo tshi songo lavhelelwaho
Xitsonga	xiendleko xo biha

**AE** → adverse event

**aerobic bacteria**

Afrikaans	aërobiese bakterieë
Synonym	suurstofbehoewende bakterieë
IsiXhosa	iintsholongwane eziphila ngomongomoya
Siswati	ligciwane leliphila ngemoyamphilo
IsiNdebele	umulwana ophila ngommoya
Synonym	ibhakthiriya ephila nge-

Sepedi	oksijini paketheriyahlokaokisitšene
Tshivenda	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga oksidzheni
Synonym	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga oksidzheni
Synonym	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga muyumufhe
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana- madinga-moyatenga

**agar**

Afrikaans	agar
Synonym	agarjellie
Synonym	seewierjellie
IsiXhosa	iaga
Siswati	inkhushu
Synonym	i-aga
IsiNdebele	i-agar
Sepedi	eika
Tshivenda	aga
Xitsonga	agara

**agglomeration**

Afrikaans	agglomerasie
IsiXhosa	intlanganisela yamasuntswana
Siswati	kubutselelana
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelwano
Synonym	leentsherwana
Sepedi	i-adlhomereyitjhini momagano



Tshivenda	munambatelano wa zwipiḁa	Xitsonga	zwiendazwikhalani vuvabyimpfhukeni
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso		
<b>agglutination</b>		<b>albinism</b>	
Afrikaans	agglutinering	Afrikaans	albinisme
Synonym	agglutinasie	IsiXhosa	ubunkawu
Synonym	saamklonting	Synonym	ialbhinizimu
IsiXhosa	uncamathelwano lweeseli zegazi	Siswati	i-abhinizimu
Siswati	kunamatselana	IsiNdebele	ubukawu
IsiNdebele	ukunamathelana	Synonym	i-albhinizimu
Sepedi	kgomarelano	Synonym	ubu-albhino
Tshivenda	nambathelano	Sepedi	boswefe
Xitsonga	namarelano	Synonym	bohwehle
		Synonym	bohwama
<b>airsickness</b>		Synonym	boalepino
Afrikaans	lugsiekte	Tshivenda	vhuaḁibino
IsiXhosa	ukuguliswa luhambo ngezithuthi	Synonym	vhuaḁbino
Siswati	kugula lokubangwa kuhamba ngetitfutsi tasemoyeni	Xitsonga	vualibino
Synonym	kunyakuleka uma usemoyeni	<b>albumin</b>	
Synonym	kuba nesiyeti uma usemoyeni	Afrikaans	albumien
IsiNdebele	ukuphakanyelwa ziimbindi ngokuphakama	Synonym	albumine
Sepedi	bolwetši bja samadikwe	Synonym	eiwitstof
Synonym	bolwetši bja modukologo	IsiXhosa	ialbhumini
Tshivenda	vhulwadzembangwa nga	Siswati	i-alibhumini
		IsiNdebele	i-albhumini
		Sepedi	alpumini
		Synonym	alipumini
		Tshivenda	aḁibumini
		Synonym	aḁbumini
		Xitsonga	alibumini



**aliquot**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

**alikwot**  
**ialikhothi**  
**isampula**  
**incenye**  
**i-alikhothi**  
**i-alikhothi**  
**sampolephehleko**  
**alikhote**  
**sambulaṭholwa**  
**aḽikhwathi**  
**alikhoto**

**alkalinity**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

**alkaliniteit**  
**ubungakanani bealkhali**  
**silinganiso se-alkhali**  
**bungako be-alkhali**  
**isilinganiso se-alkhali**  
**ubu-alkhali**  
**go toka**  
**alekalinithi**  
**phimo ya aḽikaḽi**  
**phimo ya aḽkaḽi**  
**vualikali**

**alkali salt**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele

**alkalisout**  
**ityuwa ealkhali**  
**sawoti we-alkhali**  
**luswayi lwe-alkhali**  
**itswayi le-alkhali**

## Sepedi

Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

**letswaitoka**

**muṅo wa aḽikaḽi**  
**muṅo wa aḽikaḽi**  
**munyu wa alikali**

**allergic reaction**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa

**allergiese reaksie**  
**ukuguliswa kokwaliwa**  
**ngumzimba**

Synonym

**ialeji**

Siswati

**kwaliwa ngumtimba**

Synonym

**kungahambisani nemtimba**

Synonym

**i-aleji**

IsiNdebele

**okwaliwa mzimba**

Sepedi

**go ba le aletši**

Tshivenda

**u vha na aḽedzhi**

Xitsonga

**rinyenyanyenya ra miri****alopecia** *{medical condition that causes hair loss}*

Afrikaans

**alopesie**

Synonym

**haarloosheid**

IsiXhosa

**ukutshanduka**

Synonym

**ialopheshiya**

Siswati

**kucotfuka tinwele**

Synonym

**kulahlekelwa tinwele**

Synonym

**i-alopheshiya**

IsiNdebele

**ukuthintitheka kweenhluthu**

Synonym

**ukuthintitheka koboya**

Synonym

**i-alophetjhiya**

Sepedi

**tahlegloriri**

Synonym

**alophešia**

Tshivenda

**vhulwadze ha u guvhuwa**

Synonym **mavhudzi**  
 Xitsonga **aḽopheshia**  
**ng huvukamisisi**

**alternative medicine** {*preventative healthcare practices*}

Afrikaans **alternatiewe geneeskunde**  
 IsiXhosa **unyango olulolunye**  
 Siswati **kwelapha lokwehlukile**  
 IsiNdebele **enye indlela yokwelapha**  
 Sepedi **kalafišele**  
 Tshivenda **muḽwe mushonga**  
 Synonym **mushonganyimelamuḽwe**  
 Xitsonga **vutshunguri bya muxaka wun'wana**

**alveolus** {*air sac in the lungs*}

Afrikaans **alveolus**  
 Synonym **longblasie**  
 Synonym **longsakkie**  
 IsiXhosa **izingxotyana zemiphunga**  
 Siswati **lisakamoya**  
 IsiNdebele **i-alviyolasi**  
 Sepedi **mokotlamoya (maswafong)**  
 Synonym **aleviyolase**  
 Tshivenda **aḽivioḽasi**  
 Synonym **aḽvioḽasi**  
 Xitsonga **alivhiyolasi**

**Alzheimer's disease**  
 Afrikaans **alzheimersiekte**  
 Synonym **alzheimers**

Synonym **Alzheimer se siekte**  
 IsiXhosa **isigulo sokulibala**  
 Siswati **sifo sekudideka kwengcondvo sifo se-Alzheimer i-Alzheimer bolwetši bja Alzheimer v h ulwadze ha Alzheimer v h ulwadze ha muhumbulo ha Alzheimer vuvabyi bya Alzheimer**

Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**ambient temperature**  
 Afrikaans **omgewingstemperatuur**  
 Synonym **omringende temperatuur**  
 IsiXhosa **iqondo lobushushu elilungelelanisiweyo**  
 Siswati **lizingakushisa lenzawotsite**  
 IsiNdebele **izinga lokutjhisa lebhoduluko**  
 Sepedi **themphereitšhatikologo**  
 Tshivenda **thempheretsha yo linganelaho**  
 Xitsonga **mahiselo ya ndhawu**

**amino acid**  
 Afrikaans **amino suur**  
 IsiXhosa **iamino asidi**  
 Synonym **izakhiprothini**  
 Siswati **i-amino esidi**



Synonym **takhi temaphrotheyini**  
 IsiNdebele **i-amino esidi**  
 Sepedi **aminoesiti**  
 Tshivenda **dungi ya amino**  
 Synonym **esidi ya amino**  
 Xitsonga **aminoasidi**

**Amnesia**

Afrikaans **geheueverlies**  
 Synonym **amnesie**  
 IsiXhosa **ukulibala**  
 Synonym **iamniziya**  
 Siswati **sifo sekukhohlwa**  
 Synonym **i-amneshiya**  
 IsiNdebele **ukulahlekelwa mkhumbulo**  
 Synonym **i-amneziya**  
 Sepedi **amnišia**  
 Synonym **aminešia**  
 Tshivenda **khangwa**  
 Xitsonga **xiphuswa**  
 Synonym **xirive**

**amniotic fluid**

Afrikaans **vrugwater**  
 Synonym **amnionvog**  
 Synonym **amniotiese vloeistof**  
 IsiXhosa **amanzi omkhaya**  
 Synonym **amanzi omgcantsi**  
 Siswati **incipho**  
 IsiNdebele **amanzana wombungu**  
 Sepedi **seela sa motse**  
 Synonym **seela sa aminiothiki**

Tshivenda **tshitanga**  
 Xitsonga **mati ya xivelekelo**

**ampoule** <Great Britain>

Synonym **ampule**  
 Afrikaans **ampule**  
 Synonym **ampul**  
 Synonym **ampulle**  
 IsiXhosa **ibhotilana yesitofu**  
 Synonym **iampuli**  
 Siswati **libhodlelana lemjovo**  
 Synonym **sipononoza semjovo**  
 Synonym **i-amphuli**  
 IsiNdebele **ibhodlelwana lomjovo**  
 Synonym **i-amphiyoli**  
 Sepedi **amphoulu**  
 Tshivenda **ampulu**  
 Xitsonga **ampulu**

**ampule** → ampoule

**anaerobic bacteria**

Afrikaans **anaërobiese bakterieë**  
 IsiXhosa **iintsholongwane**  
 ezingaphili ngomongo-  
 moya  
 Siswati **ligciwane lelingaphili**  
 ngemoyamphilo  
 IsiNdebele **umulwana ongaphili**  
 ngommoya  
 Synonym **ibhakthiriya engaphili nge-  
 oksijini**



Sepedi **paketheriahlokaoksitšene**  
 Synonym **paketheria yeo e golago ntle le okisitšene**  
 Tshivenda **bakitheria i no tshila si na muyamufhe**  
 Synonym **baktheria i no tshila hu si na muyamufhe**  
 Synonym **bakitheria i no tshila hu si na gesedungi**  
 Synonym **baktheria i no tshila hu si na gesedungi**  
 Synonym **bakitheria i no tshila hu si na oksidzheni**  
 Synonym **baktheria i no tshila hu si na oksidzheni**  
 Xitsonga **xitsongwatsongwana-mavenga-moyatenga**

**anaesthetic** <Great Britain> *{substance that produces reversible loss of consciousness}*

Synonym **anesthetic** <United States>  
 Afrikaans **anestetikum**  
 Synonym **narkosemiddel**  
 Synonym **verdowningmiddel**  
 IsiXhosa **isilalisizivo**  
 Synonym **ichiza lokudoma**  
 Siswati **silalisimiva**  
 IsiNdebele **isidambisimizwa**  
 Sepedi **seidibatši**  
 Tshivenda **tshidzidzivhadzi**  
 Xitsonga **xititivati**

Synonym **xitlanyati**

**analgesia** *{inability to feel pain while conscious}*

Afrikaans **analgesie**  
 Synonym **analgie**  
 Synonym **pynstilling**  
 Synonym **pynverdowning**  
 IsiXhosa **ukungeva ngqaqambo**  
 Siswati **kubulala tinhlungu**  
 Synonym **kungeva buhlungu**  
 IsiNdebele **ukungezwa ubuhlungu**  
 Sepedi **go se kwe bohloko**  
 Tshivenda **tshifhedzavhuṭungu**  
 Xitsonga **xititivaswitwi**

**analgesic** *{medication to relieve pain}*

Afrikaans **pynstiller**  
 Synonym **pyndoder**  
 Synonym **analgesikum**  
 Synonym **pynstillende middel**  
 IsiXhosa **isibulalintlungu**  
 Synonym **isidambisintlungu**  
 Synonym **isithomalalisintlungu**  
 Siswati **sibulalitinhlungu**  
 IsiNdebele **isibulaliinhlungu**  
 Sepedi **seokobatšabohloko**  
 Synonym **sebolayabohloko**  
 Tshivenda **tshivhulayavhuṭungu**  
 Xitsonga **ntitivalaswivavi**

**analogous substitution** *{dispensing of medicine}*



Afrikaans	analoëvervanging
IsiXhosa	iyenza elingelolentsusa
Siswati	kusebentisa umutsifanana
IsiNdebele	isijamiseleli esifanako
Synonym	isihlahla esisebenza njengesinye
Sepedi	motswakophodišotshwano
Tshivenda	mushonga u no imela muṛiwe
Xitsonga	vusivamurhifanana

**anaphylaxis** {*allergic response*}

Afrikaans	anafilakse
IsiXhosa	ukwaliwa liyeza okumandundu
Synonym	ialeji emandundu
Siswati	emanyabila
Synonym	emanyabinga
Synonym	lokwaliwa ngumutsi lokubucayi
IsiNdebele	ukutsirimezeka
Synonym	i-anafleksisi
Sepedi	anafilakisisi
Synonym	aletšikotsikotsi
Tshivenda	ndambatshifu
Synonym	ndamba i re khombo
Synonym	anaflekisisi
Synonym	aḷedzhitshifu
Xitsonga	rinyenyanyenya- maxungetavutomi

**ancillary material**

Afrikaans	bykomende materiaal
Synonym	hulpmateriaal
IsiXhosa	izancedisi kumachiza
Siswati	tinsitakuphelelisa
Synonym	tinsitalwesekelo
IsiNdebele	imethiriyali esekelako
Sepedi	didirišwatlaleletšoṭhuši
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa zwa u tikedza
Xitsonga	switirhisiwanseketelo

**anesthetic** → anaesthetic

**aneurysm**

Afrikaans	aneurisme
IsiXhosa	iqhubu emthanjeni
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemtsambo
Synonym	kudvumba kwemtsambo
IsiNdebele	ukuvuvuka komthambo
Synonym	ukudumba komthambo
Sepedi	aneyurisimi
Synonym	kokomogotšhikamadi
Tshivenda	u punda ha lutsinga
Xitsonga	nkukumuko wa nsiha

**angina pectoris** {*heart cramp*}

Afrikaans	angina
Synonym	hartkramp
IsiXhosa	ubulalekontliziyo
Synonym	ianjina
Siswati	lihlaba





IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

isihlabi sehliziyo  
 i-anjaniya  
 sehlabipelong  
 entšaena  
 anzhaina  
 xitlhavimbilwini

**animal fat** {*nutrition*}

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

diervet  
 dierevet  
 inqathe  
 emanoni  
 emafutsa enyama  
 amafutha wenyama  
 makhuraphoofolo  
 mapfhura a phukha  
 mpambana

**anion** {*chemistry*}

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

anioon  
 ianiyoni  
 i-athomu lengenamandla  
 i-aniyoni  
 i-aniyoni  
 eneayone  
 aniyoni  
 aniyoni

**anorexia nervosa**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa

anoreksie  
 anorexia nervosa  
 isigulo sokuzilambisa

Synonym  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

ianoreksiya  
 sifo sekutilambisa  
 sifo sekutincisha kudla  
 ubulwele bokusaba ukudla  
 i-anerokziya nevosa  
 poifonono  
 anorekesia nerevosa  
 vhlwadze ha u shavha u  
 la  
 vutidlayisandlala  
 vutisikisi

**antacid** {*medication to neutralise acid in the stomach*}

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

teensuurmiddel  
 teensuur  
 ichiza lesilungulela  
 ichiza lesitshisa  
 sicedza silungulela  
 isithundubazi se-esidi  
 isigogobalisi se-esidi  
 selwantšhaesiti  
 tshidzimuladungi  
 tshidzimulaesidi  
 xitimulaasidi

**antemetic** → anti-emetic

**antibacterial** <adj.>

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym

antibakteries  
 antibakterieel  
 antibakteriële



IsiXhosa isibulalantsholongwane  
 Siswati -bulalimagciwane  
 IsiNdebele -bulalimulwana  
 Sepedi -šitišago paketheria  
 Tshivenda tshivulahatshitzhili  
 Synonym tshivhulayatshitzhili  
 Synonym tshivhuhabakitheria  
 Synonym tshivhuhabaktheria  
 Xitsonga -xilwanaswitsongwatso-  
 ngwana

**anticoagulant** {*medication to eliminate blood clots*}

Afrikaans teenstolmiddel  
 Synonym antikoagulant  
 Synonym antistolmiddel  
 IsiXhosa isihlobisigazi  
 Siswati sivimbelimahlwili  
 Synonym sihlambululingati  
 IsiNdebele isikhandelimahlwili  
 Synonym isibulalimahlwili  
 Sepedi sethibelakghlomadi  
 Tshivenda tshithivhela u kheṭha ha  
 malofha  
 Xitsonga xisivelantiyangati

**antidepressant** {*medication to treat depression*}

Afrikaans antidepressant  
 Synonym depressieteenmiddel  
 IsiXhosa isithintelikudakumba  
 Synonym isithintelikunxunguphala  
 Siswati sicedzakudzangala

IsiNdebele iselaphi kudamba  
 Sepedi seimollakgatelelomona  
 Tshivenda tshithivhelamutsiko wa  
 muhumbulo  
 Xitsonga xisivelantshikelela-  
 miehleketo

**anti-emetic** {*medication to treat nausea*}

Synonym antemetic  
 Afrikaans antiëmetikum  
 Synonym braakteenmiddel  
 IsiXhosa isithintelisicaphucaphu  
 Synonym isinqamlikugabha  
 Siswati sivimbelikunyakuleka  
 Synonym sivimbelikuhlanta  
 IsiNdebele isivimbelikuhlanta  
 Synonym isikhandelikuhlanta  
 Sepedi sethibelatshellego  
 Tshivenda tshithivhela u țanza  
 Xitsonga xisivelahlanto

**antifebrilic** → antipyretic

**antifungal** {*medication to treat fungal infections*}

Synonym antifungoid  
 Afrikaans swamteenmiddel  
 Synonym skimmelweerder  
 Synonym antifungusmiddel  
 IsiXhosa isithintelikungunda  
 Siswati sicedzisikhuntsa



Synonym	sicedzisikhowa
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sefangasi
Sepedi	sethibelamouto
Tshivenda	tshithivhelalugowa
Synonym	tshithivhela tshitzhili tsha fangasi
Xitsonga	xisivelamfurho

**antifungoid** → antifungal

**anti-inflammatory** {medication to manage pain and inflammation}

Afrikaans	antiinflammatoriese middel
Synonym	ontstekingssteenmiddel
IsiXhosa	isidambisikukrala
Siswati	sicedzitinhlungu
Synonym	silawulikuvuvuka
IsiNdebele	iselaphikufutha
Sepedi	sethibelatšhatšham- elothurugo
Synonym	sethibelainflameišene
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u thivhela u zwimba
Xitsonga	xisivelampfimbo
Synonym	xisivelandzhumbelo
Synonym	xisivelambavuko

**antimalarial** {medication that treats malaria}

Afrikaans	antimalariamiddel
Synonym	malariateenmiddel
IsiXhosa	ichiza lecesina
Synonym	ichiza lomkhuhlane weengcongconi

Siswati	sivimbelimalalaveva
Synonym	sicedzimalalaveva
IsiNdebele	isivikeli
	sikamalalehlengezela
Synonym	iselaphi semalariya
Sepedi	sethibelamalaria
Tshivenda	tshithivheladali
Synonym	tshithivhelamalaria
Xitsonga	xisiveladari
Synonym	murhi wa dari

**antineoplastic drug** {to treat cancer}

Afrikaans	antineoplastiese middel
Synonym	antineoplastiesegenee smiddel
Synonym	antineoplastikum
IsiXhosa	isithintelikunaba komhlaza
Siswati	sivimbelitimila
IsiNdebele	isivimbelikunabakwekan kere
Sepedi	sethibelakankere
Synonym	anthinyoplastiki
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha pfhuko
Synonym	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha ṭhahala
Synonym	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha khentsa
Xitsonga	xisivelahangalako- matshumbamfukuzana
Synonym	murhi wa matshumbamfukuzana



**antipyretic** {*medication that reduces fever*}

Synonym	<b>antifebrilic</b>
Afrikaans	<b>koorswerende middel</b>
Synonym	<b>koorsbetryder</b>
Synonym	<b>koorsweerder</b>
Synonym	<b>antipiretikum</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyeza lobushushu</b>
Siswati	<b>sidzambisikushisa</b>
Synonym	<b>sidzambisitinhlungu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isidambisifiva</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefokotšaphišommele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mushonga wa u fhungudza mufhiso</b>
Synonym	<b>mushonga wa fhunguda mudinyane</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihunguta-ku-hisa-ka-miri</b>

**antiseptic** <n.> {*substance that kills bacteria*}

Afrikaans	<b>ontsmettingsmiddel</b>
Synonym	<b>antiseptikum</b>
Synonym	<b>antiseptiese middel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isithintelikubhidla</b>
Siswati	<b>sibulalimagciwane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isivimbelikubhibhidlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešitišaphero</b>
Synonym	<b>sebolayapaketheriya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mudzivhatsiṭo</b>
Synonym	<b>tshithivhelatshili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xixuvi</b>
Synonym	<b>xidlayavubori</b>

**antitoxin**

Afrikaans	<b>antitoksien</b>
Synonym	<b>antitoksine</b>
Synonym	<b>teengif</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isilwityhefu</b>
Siswati	<b>sincandzibutsi</b>
Synonym	<b>sibulalibutsi</b>
Synonym	<b>sicedzibutsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isivimbelitjhefu</b>
Sepedi	<b>selwantšhampholo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshidzivhamulimo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xilwisachefu</b>
Synonym	<b>xilwisavuxungu</b>

**API** → active pharmaceutical ingredient

**apoplexy** → stroke

**appendicitis**

Afrikaans	<b>blindedermontsteking</b>
Synonym	<b>appendisitis</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukukrala kothunjana</b>
Siswati	<b>kuvuvuka kwaphambukani</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubuhlungu be-aphendiksi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhatšhamelothurugoa</b>
	<b>phentikisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulwadze ha u zwimba</b>
	<b>tshilagu</b>
Synonym	<b>apendikisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfimbo wa xincilana xa rhumbu</b>
Synonym	<b>ndzhumbelo wa xincilana</b>



## xa rhumbu

**arsenic** {*very poisonous element*}

Afrikaans	<b>arseen</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhemikhali enetyhefu</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhemikhali lenebutsi</b>
Synonym	<b>i-asenikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-aseniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>aseniki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>aseniki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>aseniki</b>

**arteriosclerosis**

Afrikaans	<b>arteriosklerose</b>
Synonym	<b>slagaarverharding</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uvaleko loonothumelagazi</b>
Siswati	<b>sifo sekucina kwemisipha</b>
Synonym	<b>i-atheriyoklerosi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-atheriyostlerosisi</b>
Synonym	<b>i-arteriosclerosis</b>
Sepedi	<b>kotofatšotšhika</b>
Synonym	<b>atheriyosettlelosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulwadze ha u oma tsinga dza malofha</b>
Synonym	<b>vhulwadze ha u oma ha mbondo dza ludivhitha lwa malofha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nonohato wa nthumukwana</b>

## artery

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**arthralgia**

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

**arthritis**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Sepedi

**arterie**

<b>slagaar</b>
<b>unothumelagazi</b>
<b>umtsambo lotfumelako</b>
<b>umthambo othumelako</b>
<b>tšhikaseišamadi</b>
<b>athari</b>
<b>ludivhitha</b>
<b>nthumukwana</b>

**joint pain**

<b>gewrigspyn</b>
<b>artralgie</b>
<b>iingqaqambo zamalungu</b>
<b>buhlungu bemalunga</b>
<b>ubuhlungu bamalungu</b>
<b>bohlokomalokollo</b>
<b>vhutungu ha zwinungo</b>
<b>u vhavha ha zwinungo</b>
<b>xivavimahlanganweni</b>

**arthritis**

<b>gewrigsontsteking</b>
<b>isifo samathambo</b>
<b>sifo semalunga</b>
<b>ukuqaqamba kwamalungu</b>
<b>i-athrayithisi</b>
<b>tšhatšhamelothurugom alokollo</b>



Tshivenda            **vhulwadze ha marambo**  
 Synonym              **vhulwadze ha zwinungo**  
 Xitsonga              **vuvabyi bya mahlangano**

**asbestosis** {*chronic lung disease*}

Afrikaans            **asbestose**  
 Synonym              **asbessiekte**  
 IsiXhosa              **isifo seasbhestosi**  
 Synonym              **iasbhestosisi**  
 Siswati                **sifo selitjeboya**  
 IsiNdebele          **isifo selitjeboya**  
 Sepedi                **bolwetšimafahlhlolewa**  
                              **kemarela**  
 Synonym              **asepesetosisi**  
 Tshivenda            **vhulwadze ha asibesitosi**  
 Xitsonga              **vuvabyi bya marilarila**

**aseptic** <adj.> {*free from germs*}

Afrikaans            **asepties**  
 Synonym              **steriel**  
 Synonym              **kiemvry**  
 IsiXhosa              **-ngenantsholongwane**  
 Siswati                **-ngenakubola**  
 IsiNdebele          **-nganangogwana**  
 Sepedi                **-hlokatgotwatši**  
 Tshivenda            **tshayazwizhili**  
 Xitsonga              **-nkaswitsongwatsongwana**

**aseptic processing**

Afrikaans            **aseptiese prosesering**  
 Synonym              **steriele prosesering**  
 Synonym              **kiemvrye prosesering**

IsiXhosa              **ubulawozintsholongwane**  
 Siswati                **lunakekelomkchito**

IsiNdebele          **loluvimbela kubola**  
**itjhejo lokuvikela**  
**ingogwana**

Sepedi                **tlhwekišišothibelatwatši**  
 Tshivenda            **vhuthivhelazwizhili**  
 Xitsonga              **masivelelo ya**  
**switsongwatsongwana**

**aseptic technique**

Afrikaans            **aseptiese tegniek**  
 Synonym              **steriele tegniek**  
 Synonym              **kiemvrye tegniek**  
 IsiXhosa              **uthintelozintsholongwane**  
 Siswati                **indlela yekuvimbela kubola**  
 IsiNdebele          **ukuvikela ukusabalala**  
**kwengogwana**  
 Sepedi                **theknikithibelatwatši**  
 Tshivenda            **nḽila ya u thivhela zwizhili**  
 Xitsonga              **thekiniki ya nsivelaswitso-**  
**ngwatsongwana**

**aspirin**

Afrikaans            **aspirien**  
 Synonym              **aspirine**  
 Synonym              **asetielsalisielsuur**  
 IsiXhosa              **iaspirin**  
 Siswati                **i-asprini**  
 IsiNdebele          **i-aspirini**  
 Sepedi                **asipirini**  
 Tshivenda            **asipirini**



Xitsonga	<b>asipirini</b>	Synonym	<b>athakesiya</b>
		Tshivenda	<b>athakizia</b>
		Synonym	<b>u shumisana ha mirado ya muvhili zwi tshi bva muluvhini</b>
<b>asthenia</b> <i>{lack of energy and strength}</i>		Xitsonga	<b>nkantirhisano wa swirho</b>
Afrikaans	<b>astenie</b>		
Synonym	<b>swakheid</b>	<b>ataxy</b> → ataxia	
Synonym	<b>kragteloosheid</b>		
IsiXhosa	<b>iastheniya</b>	<b>atopic eczema</b>	
Synonym	<b>utyhafo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>atopiese ekseem</b>
Siswati	<b>kungabi nemdlandla</b>	Synonym	<b>atopiese dermatitis</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-nganamdlandla</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>iekzima</b>
Synonym	<b>-nganamandla</b>	Synonym	<b>isigulo sokoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>go hloka mafolofolo</b>		<b>kwesikhumba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>maneto mahulu</b>	Siswati	<b>lukhwekhwe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkantamu</b>	Synonym	<b>sifo sekunwayisa</b>
Synonym	<b>nkamatimba</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>ikhwekhwe</b>
		Sepedi	<b>sekgalaka</b>
<b>ataxia</b>	<b>ataxy</b>	Synonym	<b>sebabo</b>
Synonym	<b>ataksie</b>	Tshivenda	<b>athopiki ekzima</b>
Afrikaans	<b>motoriese inkoördinasie</b>	Synonym	<b>ekizima ya u thothonwa</b>
Synonym	<b>ukungasebenzisani</b>	Xitsonga	<b>nkhwaxo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukungasebenzisani</b>		
	<b>kwezihlunu zomzimba</b>	<b>attention deficit hyperactivity disorder</b>	
Synonym	<b>iathaksiya</b>	Abbreviation	<b>ADHD</b>
Siswati	<b>lidvumbe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>aandaggebrek-hiperaktiwiteitsteuring</b>
Synonym	<b>kungasebentisani</b>	Abbreviation	<b>ADHD</b>
	<b>kwemalunga emtimba</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>ukundweba</b>
Synonym	<b>i-athakshiya</b>	Siswati	<b>okungalawulekiyo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukungasebenzisani</b>		<b>sifo sekuba nemdlandla</b>
	<b>kwamalunga womzimba</b>		
Synonym	<b>i-athakziya</b>		
Sepedi	<b>mothekeselo</b>		



ngalokwendlulele

IsiNdebele ukupharhazela  
kokuthayelelwa  
yingqonama

Synonym ubujamo bokuthayelelwa  
yingqonama okudluleleko

Sepedi mahlaphapago

Tshivenda vhulwadze ha u sa  
tokomelwa

Xitsonga vuvabyi  
nkakongomisamiehlekeko

**autoimmune disease**

Afrikaans outo-immuunsiekte

Synonym outoïmmuunsiekte

IsiXhosa ukuzihlasela komzimba

Siswati sifo sekuthlasela  
kwemtimba

IsiNdebele umazibulala  
wevikelomzimba

Synonym ukuzibulala  
kwevikelomzimba

Sepedi boitwantšho bja  
mašolemmele

Tshivenda vhulwadze ha u thaselwa  
muvhili nga maswole a  
muvhili

Xitsonga vutihlaseri bya miri

**B**

**BA** → bioavailability

**backache**

Afrikaans rugpyn

IsiXhosa iingqaqambo zomqolo

Siswati buhlungu belicolo

IsiNdebele ubuhlungu bomgogodlha

Sepedi sehlabimokokotlong

Tshivenda u vhavha ha muṭana  
u vhavha ha muṭoḍo

Synonym ku vava ka nhlana

Xitsonga

**background contamination**

Afrikaans agtergrondkontaminering

Synonym agtergrondkontaminasie

IsiXhosa ukungcoliseka  
ngempazamo

Siswati kungcoliseka ngeliphutsa

IsiNdebele ukusilaphazeka ngephoso

Sepedi tšhilafatšophošo

Tshivenda tshikafhadzo

Xitsonga nthyakiso hi xihoxo

**bad breath** → halitosis

**BE** → bioequivalence

**bed rest**

Afrikaans bedrus

IsiXhosa ukuphunywuliswa ngugqirha

Siswati kuphumula embhedeni

IsiNdebele ukulatjhwa ngokulaliswa

Synonym ukulatjhelwa embhedeni





Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

khutšišobolaong  
u awedzwa ha mulwadze  
u runda wo eḁela  
ku wisa

**bed wetting**

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

enuresis  
bednatmaak  
enurese  
ukuzichamela ulele  
ukuchamela umandlalo  
kutichamela ulele  
kutitfundzela uma ulele  
ukuthunda eengutjeni  
boroteladikobo  
bortelabolao  
u runda wo lala  
u runda wo eḁela  
ku titsakamisela  
evurhongweni  
ku bobodla

**benefit-risk profile**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi

voordeel-risiko-profiel  
iinkcukacha zokuyinzuzo  
nokuyingozi  
luhlatiyo lwetinzuzo  
nebungoti  
icozululo lenzuzo nengozi  
tshekatsheko ya dikholego

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

le dikotsi  
mbambedzo ya mbuelo na  
tshinyalelo  
nkambisisamatimumbuyelo  
nxungeto

**benign** <adj. {e.g. a tumour}

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

goedaardig  
benigne  
-nganweniyo  
-ngenangoti  
-ngabulaliko  
-nganangozi  
-tlhokago kotsi  
si khombo  
-nkala-khombo

**BI** → biological indicator

**bifocal** {lenses}

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

bifokaal  
-bonisa kabini  
sibonisimabanga lamabili  
isibonisikabili  
ponopedi  
mbonakavhili  
mavonisambirhi

**bile** {secreted by liver}

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa

gall  
gal  
inyongo



Siswati inyongo  
 IsiNdebele inyongo  
 Sepedi nnyoko  
 Synonym gala  
 Tshivenda nyongwe  
 Synonym ndulu  
 Xitsonga nyongwa

**bioactivity**  
 Synonym biological activity  
 Afrikaans bioaktiwiteit  
 Synonym biologiese aktiwiteit  
 IsiXhosa ukuguqulwa kwemo  
 kokungena emzimbeni  
 Siswati umphumela  
 wesisetjentswa  
 kulokuphilako  
 IsiNdebele umphumela wesihlahla  
 Sepedi ditlamoragotekophedi  
 Tshivenda masiandaitwa a mushonga  
 kha zwi tshilaho  
 Xitsonga tirhelomirini

**bioavailability**  
 Synonym biological availability  
 Abbreviation BA  
 Afrikaans biobeskikbaarheid  
 Synonym biologiese beskikbaarheid  
 IsiXhosa umyinge osebenzayo  
 kwichiza  
 Synonym umlinganiselo okhoyo

Siswati egazini  
 silinganiso sesidzakamiva  
 IsinDebele ubungako besihlahla  
 eengazini  
 Sepedi kelonyanywa  
 Synonym kelomonwa  
 Tshivenda phimo ya mushonga  
 malofhani kha zwi tshilaho  
 Xitsonga vukonamirini

**bioburden**  
 Synonym biological burden  
 Afrikaans biolas  
 Synonym biologiese las  
 IsiXhosa umyinge  
 weentsholongwane  
 Siswati bungako bemagciwane  
 IsiNdebele ubungako bomulwana  
 kokuphilako  
 Sepedi paktheriantšitši  
 Synonym bontši bja paketheria  
 Tshivenda phimo ya zwitzhili kha zwi  
 tshilaho  
 Xitsonga mpimaswitsongwatso-  
 ngwana

**bioequivalence**  
 Synonym biological equivalence  
 Abbreviation BE  
 Afrikaans bioëkwivalensie  
 Synonym bio-ekwivalensie



Synonym **biologiese ekwivalensie**  
 Synonym **biologiese gelykwaardigheid**  
 IsiXhosa **ukusebenza ngokufanayo kwamachiza**  
 Siswati **kusebentakufana kwetidzakamiva**  
 IsiNdebele **ukusebenza ngokufana kweenhlahla**  
 Sepedi **tekantšhohla remmele**  
 Tshivenda **mbambedzo ya kushumele kwa mishonga kha zwit tshilaho**  
 Xitsonga **ndzinganomatirhelo emirini**

**biohazard**  
 Synonym **biological hazard**  
 Afrikaans **biogevaar**  
 Synonym **biologiese gevaar**  
 IsiXhosa **ubungozi kokuphilayo**  
 Siswati **bungoti kulokuphilako**  
 IsiNdebele **ubungozi kokuphilako**  
 Synonym **ingozi kokuphilako**  
 Sepedi **kotsipheding**  
 Tshivenda **khombo kha zwi tshilaho**  
 Xitsonga **swa ngozi eka swihanyi**  
 Synonym **xungetarihanyo**

**bio-indicator** → biological indicator

**biological activity** → bioactivity

**biological availability** → bioavailability

**biological burden** → bioburden

**biological equivalence** → bioequivalence

**biological hazard** → biohazard

**biological indicator** {*pharmacology*}

Synonym **bio-indicator**  
 Abbreviation **BI**  
 Afrikaans **biologiese aanwyser**  
 Synonym **bioaanwyser**  
 IsiXhosa **isiqinisekisimo yokusebenza komzimba**  
 Siswati **inkhombakuhlanteka**  
 Synonym **inkhomba yekungabi nemagciwane**  
 IsiNdebele **ikombakuhlwengeka**  
 Synonym **ikombakuphepha**  
 Sepedi **tšhupotlhweko**  
 Tshivenda **tsumba u kuna ha tshibveledzwa**  
 Xitsonga **xikombanxuviwo**

**biological marker**

Synonym **biomarker**  
 Afrikaans **biologiese merker**  
 Synonym **biomerker**  
 IsiXhosa **isiphawuli semompilo**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwesimomphilo**  
 IsiNdebele **isitjengiso sokulawuleka**



kwesifo  
 Sepedi taetšopaktheria  
 Tshivenda tsumbanyimele ya  
 mutakalo  
 Xitsonga xikombaxiyimo xa rihanyo

**biological medicine**

Synonym **biomedicine**  
 Afrikaans **biologiese medisyne**  
 Synonym **biomedisyne**  
 IsiXhosa **iyeza elenziwa**  
 ngokuphilayo  
 Siswati **umutsi lowentiwe**  
 ngalokuphilako  
 IsiNdebele **isihlahla esenziwe**  
 ngokuphilako  
 Synonym **ukwelapha ngokwesayensi**  
 Sepedi **sehlaresetšwadipheding**  
 Tshivenda **mushinga u bvaho kha zwi**  
 tshilaho  
 Xitsonga **murhi wo huma eka xihanyi**

**biological processing** → bioprocessing

**biological similar medical product** → biosimilar

**biological waiver** → biowaiver

**biomarker** → biological marker

**biomedicine** → biological medicine

**bioprocessing**

Synonym **biological processing**  
 Afrikaans **bioprosessering**  
 Synonym **biologiese prosessering**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuvelisa kokuphilayo**  
 Siswati **kukhicita ngalokuphilako**  
 IsiNdebele **ukukhiqiza ngokuphilako**  
 Synonym **ukwenza ngokuphilako**  
 Sepedi **go tšwadiphedi**  
 Tshivenda **mveledza mushonga kha**  
 zwi tshilaho  
 Xitsonga **k'endla murhi hi swihanyi**

**biopsy**

Afrikaans **biopsie**  
 IsiXhosa **uxilongosicwibi**  
 Siswati **kukhishelwalucwaningo**  
 kwelintf weshu  
 Synonym **ibhayopsi**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlola ngokutshephula**  
 isitho  
 Synonym **ibhayopsi**  
 Sepedi **nyakišišothišu**  
 Synonym **payopisi**  
 Tshivenda **u bvisa kupiḽa kwa u ṽola**  
 Synonym **bayopisi**  
 Xitsonga **bayopisi**

**biosimilar**

Synonym **biological similar medical**  
 product  
 Afrikaans **biogelyksoortige middel**



IsiXhosa                    **umyelelachiza**  
 Synonym                    **umyelelayeza**  
 Siswati                      **umkhicitofana**  
 IsiNdebele                **ukufana kweenhlahla**  
 Sepedi                      **tshwanohlarepheding**  
 Tshivenda                **mishongamveledzwa nga**  
                                  **zwitshilaho i no fana**  
 Xitsonga                    **swiendliwafanana hi**  
                                  **swihanyi**  
 Synonym                    **swimakiwafanana hi**  
                                  **swihanyi**

**biowaiver**  
 Synonym                    **biological waiver**  
 Afrikaans                    **biokwytskelding**  
 Synonym                    **bioetoetskwytskelding**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ibhayoweyiva**  
 Synonym                    **imvume ekhethekileyo**  
                                  **yovelisozeza**  
 Siswati                      **imvumo lekhethsekile**  
                                  **yekusebenta kufana**  
                                  **kwetidzakamiva**  
 Synonym                    **ibhayoweyiva**  
 IsiNdebele                **ukungenzi ilingelelo**  
                                  **lokusebenza kwesihlahla**  
 Sepedi                      **tshelohlahlobohlare**  
 Tshivenda                **netshedzo ya thendelo ya**  
                                  **u shuma nga zwi no fana**  
 Synonym                    **thendelo ya u linga**  
                                  **mishonga**  
 Xitsonga                    **mpfumelelo wa**  
                                  **ndzingetoxitlilinali**

**bipolar disorder**

Afrikaans                    **bipolêre versteuring**  
 Synonym                    **bipolêre steurnis**  
 IsiXhosa                    **iqwakaza**  
 Synonym                    **iphuku**  
 Siswati                      **buncobodvo**  
 Synonym                    **ibhayiphola**  
 IsiNdebele                **isivukavukani**  
 Synonym                    **ipherhuperhukomizwa**  
 Sepedi                      **matsogedi**  
 Synonym                    **baephola**  
 Tshivenda                **vhulwadze ha baiphola**  
 Xitsonga                    **vuvabyi bya swipfukelwa**

**birth defect**

Afrikaans                    **geboortedefek**  
 Synonym                    **geboorte-afwyking**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ukuzalwa unesiphako**  
 Synonym                    **ubulima ozelwe nabo**  
 Siswati                      **kuchwala**  
 Synonym                    **kukhubateka**  
 IsiNdebele                **uburhole**  
 Sepedi                      **bogoletlhago**  
 Tshivenda                **vhuhole ha u mbebo naho**  
 Synonym                    **vhuholefhalimbebwanaho**  
 Xitsonga                    **vutsoniwa**

**black-box warning {on the drug's label}**

Afrikaans                    **gevaarwaarskuwing**  
 Synonym                    **swartraamwaarskuwing**  
 IsiXhosa                    **isilumkiso sobungozi**



**beyeza**  
 Siswati **secwayiso sebungoti**  
**lobukhulu besidzakamiva**  
 IsiNdebele **isiyeleliso somphumela**  
**ongakalindeleki**  
 Synonym **isiyeleliso somphumela**  
**wangeqadi**  
 Sepedi **selemošakotsi**  
 Tshivenda **tsivhudzamasiandaitwa**  
 Xitsonga **xilemukisanghozi**

**bladder** {organ}

Afrikaans **blaas**  
 IsiXhosa **isinyi**  
 Siswati **sinye**  
 IsiNdebele **isinye**  
 Sepedi **sebudula**  
 Synonym **senya**  
 Tshivenda **dundelo**  
 Xitsonga **thundelo**  
 Synonym **ndzhundzelo {nhlamba}**

**blindness**

Afrikaans **blindheid**  
 IsiXhosa **ubumfama**  
 Siswati **bumphumphutse**  
 Synonym **kungaboni emehlweni**  
 IsiNdebele **ubuphofu**  
 Sepedi **bofofu**  
 Tshivenda **vhupofu**  
 Xitsonga **vubofu**

**blood bank**

Afrikaans **bloedbank**  
 IsiXhosa **uvimba wegazi**  
 Siswati **sigciningati**  
 Synonym **libhangengati**  
 Synonym **silondvolotingati**  
 Synonym **silulungati**  
 IsiNdebele **ibulungelo leengazi**  
 Synonym **ibulungelongazi**  
 Sepedi **polokelomadi**  
 Synonym **bokgobamadi**  
 Tshivenda **mbulungelo ya malofha**  
 Xitsonga **vuhlayiselangati**

**blood clot**

Afrikaans **bloedklont**  
 IsiXhosa **ihlwili**  
 Siswati **lihlwili**  
 IsiNdebele **ihlwili**  
 Sepedi **lehlwele**  
 Synonym **nkgothomadi**  
 Tshivenda **govho**  
 Xitsonga **ndhendhe**  
 Synonym **gadi ra ngati**

**blood plasma**

Afrikaans **bloedplasma**  
 IsiXhosa **isiyilelogazi**  
 Synonym **iplazma yegazi**  
 Siswati **iplazima yengati**  
 IsiNdebele **iplazima yeengazi**  
 Sepedi **plasma ya madi**



Tshivenda pulasima ya malofha  
Xitsonga pulasima ya ngati

**blue ointment** → mercurial ointment

**bone marrow**

Afrikaans beenmurg  
IsiXhosa umongo  
Siswati umnkantja  
IsiNdebele ummogo  
Sepedi mooko  
Tshivenda mwongo wa rambo  
Xitsonga mongo

**booster dose**

Afrikaans versterkdosis  
Synonym onderskragingsdosis  
IsiXhosa umyinge wokomeleza  
Synonym umlinganiselo wokomeleza  
Siswati silinganisomutsi  
lesengetiwe  
Synonym umtsamomutsi  
lowengetiwe  
IsiNdebele isilinganiso esingezelelako  
Sepedi sematlafatšahlare  
Tshivenda phimonyengedzedzo dza  
maswole a muvhili  
Xitsonga mpimamurhiengetelo

**brace**

Afrikaans stut  
IsiXhosa isilungelelanisi

Synonym isisekeli  
Siswati sisekeli  
Synonym silungisi  
IsiNdebele isisekelimathambo  
Synonym umqabo  
Sepedi sethekgi  
Tshivenda kwilidzitsike  
Synonym tsombo  
Synonym tshifangu  
Xitsonga xihlangalala  
Synonym xihakahlwa

**brachycardia** → bradycardia

**bradycardia** {*unusually slow heartbeat*}

Synonym brachycardia  
Afrikaans bradikardie  
Synonym bragikardie  
IsiXhosa ukubetha kwentliziyo  
ngokucothayo  
Siswati kushaya kancane  
kwenhlitiyo  
IsiNdebele ukubetha kabuthaka  
kwehliziyo  
Synonym ukubethela phasi  
kwehliziyo  
Sepedi pelosebetha ka go nanya  
Tshivenda u thidivhitho nga u  
ongolowa  
Xitsonga mbho wa mbilu hi ku  
nonoka



**brain damage**

Afrikaans	breinskade
IsiXhosa	ukwenzakala ebuchotsheni
Siswati	kulimala kwebucopho
IsiNdebele	ukulimala kobuqopho
Sepedi	kgobalobjoko
Tshivenda	fuvhalo kha vhuluvhi
Xitsonga	mbaviseka-byongo

**brand-name drug**

Afrikaans	handelsmerkmedisyne
Synonym	handelsmerkmedikasie
IsiXhosa	igama loshishino lechiza
Siswati	luphawugama lwemutsi
IsiNdebele	ibizomvezo lesihlahla
Sepedi	leinatshwayohlare
Synonym	leina la sehlare
Tshivenda	dzinavhuvhambadzi la tshidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisivitomumaki

**breastbone** → sternum**breast pump**

Afrikaans	borspomp
IsiXhosa	isikhamimabele
Siswati	sikhamimabele
IsiNdebele	isikghamimabele
Sepedi	segamamatswele
Tshivenda	tshihama madamu
Xitsonga	xikamavele

**brittleness** {*pharmaceutics*}

Afrikaans	brosheid
IsiXhosa	izinga lobukrwabakrwaba
Synonym	izinga lobuqwabaqwaba
Siswati	kwephuka kalula
IsiNdebele	ukuqephuka lula
Sepedi	thobegonolo
Tshivenda	dzhenzhedza
Xitsonga	vutshoveka-ku-olova

**bronchitis**

Afrikaans	brongitis
IsiXhosa	iphika
Siswati	lukhwehlekhwehle
IsiNdebele	isifo sokuvaleka
	kwemithambo
	yamaphaphu
Synonym	ibhronkhayithisi
Sepedi	tshatshamelothurugo
	phaepheswafo
Synonym	poronkhaithisi
Tshivenda	vhuvalwakhana
Synonym	bronkhaithisi
Xitsonga	mpfimbaxinkolwana
Synonym	ndzhumbelaxinkolwana

**bronchodilator**

Afrikaans	brongodilator
Synonym	luggypverruimer
IsiXhosa	isivulimiphunga
Synonym	isivulisifuba
Siswati	sivulamaphaphu





IsiNdebele  
isivulimithambo  
samaphaphu  
Sepedi  
sethušapuladiphaephe  
swafo  
Synonym  
sethibolla mafahla  
Tshivenda  
tshivulakhana  
Xitsonga  
xipfulaxinkolwana

**bruise**

Synonym  
contusion  
Afrikaans  
kneusplek  
Synonym  
kneusing  
Synonym  
kneus  
IsiXhosa  
umgruzuko  
Siswati  
umhubuko  
Synonym  
lidvuma  
Synonym  
ingongoma  
Synonym  
umvimbo  
IsiNdebele  
ibala lokubetheka  
Synonym  
ibala lokuqhula  
Sepedi  
matetelo  
Tshivenda  
u khuvhuwa  
Synonym  
u khuzuwa  
Synonym  
u khuruwa  
Xitsonga  
felangati

**bulimia** {disturbance in eating behaviour}

Afrikaans  
bulimie  
IsiXhosa  
isigulo sokuzigabhisa  
Synonym  
ibhulimiya  
Siswati  
sifo sekudla utihlantise

IsiNdebele  
isifo sokudlela ukuhlanza  
Synonym  
ibhulimiya  
Sepedi  
pulimia  
Tshivenda  
bulumia  
Xitsonga  
bulimiya

**bunion**

Afrikaans  
knokkel  
IsiXhosa  
ibhanyanisi  
Siswati  
likhona  
IsiNdebele  
ibhaniyoni  
Sepedi  
paniyone  
Tshivenda  
buniyoni  
Synonym  
khontsi  
Xitsonga  
baniyoni  
Synonym  
nghonokakhundzu

**C**

**calamine**

Afrikaans  
kalamyn  
IsiXhosa  
ikhalamayini  
Siswati  
ikhalamayini  
IsiNdebele  
ikhalamayini  
Sepedi  
khalamaene  
Tshivenda  
khalamaini  
Xitsonga  
khalamayini

**callous** → callus

**callus**

Synonym  
callous



Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

**eelt**  
**kallus**  
**ikonsi**  
**sikofu**  
**ikhonsi**  
**ikhona**  
**lephone**  
**letswabadi**  
**phone**  
**khontsi**  
**mbhonya**  
**nhlavele**

IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**ikhemomayili**  
**khemomaele**  
**khamomaili**  
**khamomayili**

**camphor**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**kamfer**  
**kanfer**  
**ikhamfara**  
**ikhemfa**  
**ikhemfa**  
**khemfa**  
**khemfa**  
**khemfa**

**calorie {diet}**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**kalorie**  
**ikhalori**  
**umlinganiselomandla**  
**okutya**  
**silinganisomandla sekudla**  
**ikhalori**  
**ikhalori**  
**khalori**  
**khalorisi**  
**khalori**

**cannula {e.g. tube to drain fluid from the body}**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**kanule**  
**umbhobho wonyango**  
**ikhanula**  
**lishubhu**  
**ikhanyula**  
**ikhenyula**  
**khanyula**  
**khanula**  
**khanula**

**camomile**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 Synonym

**chamomile**  
**kamille**  
**ikhemomayili**  
**inxina**  
**ikhemomayili**  
**luhlobo lwemsutane**

**caplet**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 Synonym

**kaplet**  
**ipilisi ebumbhoxo**  
**ipilisi embhuntsuntshu**  
**liphilisi lelidze**  
**ikhaphulethi**



IsiNdebele **ipilisi**  
 Synonym **ikheplethi**  
 Sepedi **khapolete**  
 Tshivenda **khephulethe**  
 Xitsonga **khepulete**

**capping** {*tablet making*}

Afrikaans **dekselvorming**  
 IsiXhosa **ukwahluka kubini kwepilisi**  
 Siswati **kucetuka kweliphilisi**  
 IsiNdebele **isivalo sepilisi**  
 Sepedi **phošophilising**  
 Tshivenda **u fhandekana ha philisi**  
 Xitsonga **mphemuko**  
 Synonym **nkwamuko**

**capsule** {*medicine*}

Afrikaans **kapsule**  
 IsiXhosa **ipilisi**  
**engumaselwanesingxobo**  
 Synonym **ikhepsuli**  
 Siswati **liphilisisalibhosho**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhepsuli**  
 Synonym **ipilisi**  
 Sepedi **khephisulu**  
 Synonym **khepsule**  
 Tshivenda **khephusulu**  
 Xitsonga **khepisulu**

**carbolic acid** → phenol

**carcinogen** {*cancer-causing substance*}

Afrikaans **karsinogeen**  
 Synonym **kankerverwekkende stof**  
 Synonym **kankerverwekker**  
 IsiXhosa **iiseli zomhlaza**  
 Synonym **ikhasinojeni**  
 Siswati **sibangamhlata**  
 Synonym **sibangamdlavuta**  
 Synonym **ikhasinojeni**  
 IsiNdebele **isibangelikankere**  
 Synonym **ikhasinojeni**  
 Sepedi **sebakakankere**  
 Synonym **sehlolakankere**  
 Tshivenda **tshivhangapfuko**  
 Synonym **tshivhangakhentsara**  
 Synonym **khasinodzheni**  
 Xitsonga **xivangamfukuzana**  
 Synonym **khasinojeni**

**cardiovascular disease** → heart disease

**cardiovascular drug**

Afrikaans **kardiovaskulêre medisyne**  
 Synonym **kardiovaskulêre geneesmiddel**  
 IsiXhosa **ichiza lesifo sentliziyo**  
 Siswati **sidzakamiva lesihlobene nenhliyo**  
 IsiNdebele **iselaphi sesifo sehliziyo nemithambo**  
 Synonym **iselaphi sobulwele behliziyo nemithambo**



Sepedi seokobatšabolwetšipelo  
 Tshivenda tshidzidzivhadzi tsha u  
 thivhela vhulwadze ha  
 mbilu  
 Xitsonga xidzidziharisi xa vuvabyi  
 bya mbilu

**cascara {laxative}**

Afrikaans kaskara  
 IsiXhosa ikhaskhara  
 Siswati ikhasikhara  
 IsiNdebele ikhaskhara  
 Sepedi khasikhara  
 Synonym khaskhara  
 Sesotho khaskhara  
 Tshivenda khasikhara  
 Xitsonga khasikara

**castor oil**

Afrikaans kasterolie  
 IsiXhosa ikastroyle  
 Siswati woyela wemhlafulfo  
 Synonym ikhastha oyili  
 IsiNdebele ikastrolu  
 Sepedi kasetoroli  
 Tshivenda khasiṭa oili  
 Xitsonga mafurha ya nhlampfurha

**catheter**

Afrikaans kateter  
 IsiXhosa umbhobho wokuchamisa  
 Synonym ikhathetha

Siswati lishubhu lekufaka  
 nekukhipha luketjeti  
 emtimbeni  
 IsiNdebele itjhubhu elisikhambisi  
 sokusamanzi emzimbeni  
 Synonym ikhathetha  
 Sepedi khathetha  
 Tshivenda tshibvisa tshiludi muvhilini  
 Synonym khathyetha  
 Xitsonga xikokachelaswihalaki

**CD** → curative dose

**celiac disease** → coeliac disease

**cell organelle** → organelle

**central nervous system**

Abbreviation CNS  
 Afrikaans sentrale senuweestelsel  
 Synonym sentrale senustelsel  
 Abbreviation SSS  
 IsiXhosa imithamboluvo engundoqo  
 Siswati umsukaluhlelomiva  
 IsiNdebele irherhomizwa lobuqopho  
 nomgogodlha  
 Sepedi mokgwapeakanyomeg  
 alatshikagare  
 Tshivenda sisteme ya vhuṭaledzi lwa  
 vhukati  
 Xitsonga sisitemekulu ya  
 longobyongo



**centrifugation**

Afrikaans	<b>sentrifugering</b>
Synonym	<b>sentrifugasie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhluzwa kwegazi</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlunga</b>
Synonym	<b>kusefa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukutshega</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaogantšhotswako</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khethekhanyo ya zwiluḽi zwi no leluwa na zwi sa leluwi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuhambanisaswitikiswi vevuki</b>

**centrifuge** *{machine or device}*

Afrikaans	<b>sentrifuge</b>
Synonym	<b>sentrifugeerder</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isihluzigazi</b>
Siswati	<b>lihluto</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtjhini wokutshega</b>
Sepedi	<b>searogantšhametswako</b>
Synonym	<b>sekgaoantšhatswako</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutshini wa u fhambanisa zwi no leluwa na zwi sa leluwi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihambanyisaswitiyiswi-vevuki</b>

**cerebral palsy**

Afrikaans	<b>serebrale gestremdheid</b>
Synonym	<b>serebrale parese</b>

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

CF → cystic fibrosis

chamomile → camomile

**child-resistant packaging**

Afrikaans	<b>kinderbestande verpakking</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>engenakuvulwa ngumntwana</b>
Siswati	<b>lokungeke kuvulwe ngumntfwana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuvala ngokuvikela abantwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekhurumelotšhitabana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhutsireledzavhana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpangansirhelelo eka vana</b>

**child's dose**

Synonym	<b>pediatric dosage</b>
Afrikaans	<b>pediatriese dosis</b>
Synonym	<b>kinderdosis</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo wabantwana</b>

ulimalobuchopho

bubungu

ukukhubazeka kobuqopho

bogolofadi bja go hlolwa ke

kgobalo ya bjoko

kgolofalobjoko

fuvhalo kha vhuluvhi ha

phanḽa

vutsoniwapfabyongweni



Siswati	<b>silinganisomutsi</b>
	<b>semntfwana</b>
Synonym	<b>umtsamomutsi</b>
	<b>wemntfwana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isilinganiso sabantwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekanyohlarengwana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phimamushonga wa vhana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimamurhi wa vana</b>

**chipping** {of tablet edges}

Afrikaans	<b>afsplintering</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuqhezuka</b>
Siswati	<b>kucetuka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuqephuka</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgetlogo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u peduwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpetluko</b>

**chlorination** {e.g. purifying water}

Afrikaans	<b>chlorinering</b>
Synonym	<b>chlorering</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucocomanzi ngeklorini</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlanta ngeklorini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlwengisomanzi ngetlorini</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhwekisometsitlelorini</b>
Synonym	<b>tlolorinimetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhwekišomeetsekatlilorini</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhwekiso ya metsi ka tlelorini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukunakisa maḽi nga kulorini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mbhasiso hi ttilorini</b>

**cholesterol**

Afrikaans	<b>cholesterol</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikholesterol</b>
Synonym	<b>amafutha asegazini</b>
Siswati	<b>ikholesterol</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikholesterol</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholeseterole</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kholesiterolo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kholesiterolo</b>

**chronic care**

Afrikaans	<b>chroniese versorging</b>
Synonym	<b>chroniese sorg</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uzengezenge lonyango</b>
Siswati	<b>lunakekelokwelashwa lolungagcini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itjhejo ngokwelatjhwa okungapheliko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhokomelotelele</b>
Synonym	<b>tlhokomelokhroniki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndondolo ya dzilafho ya nyimele i sa fheli</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuongorigodzombela</b>
Synonym	<b>nhlayisagodzombela</b>
Synonym	<b>vutshungurigodzombela</b>

**cinnamon** {medication}

Afrikaans	<b>kaneel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isinamoni</b>
Siswati	<b>isinamoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isinamoni</b>



Sepedi **sinamone**  
Tshivenda **sinamoni**  
Xitsonga **sinamoni**

**circulatory shock** *{medical condition}*  
Afrikaans **sirkulatoriese skok**  
Synonym **sirkulasieskok**  
IsiXhosa **ucothogazi lwethutyana**  
Siswati **sitsikameti lutungelelongati**  
IsiNdebele **ukuthikamezeka**  
**komzombe weengazi**  
Synonym **ukuthikaziseka komzombe weengazi**  
Sepedi **kgaotšotshepetšomadi**  
Synonym **kgaotšokabomadi**  
Tshivenda **nyimelo ya u ya u ongolowa i so ngo doweleaho**  
Xitsonga **hungutekondzhendzeleko wa ngati**

**circulatory system**  
Afrikaans **bloedsomloopstelsel**  
Synonym **bloedvatstelsel**  
Synonym **bloedvaatstelsel**  
IsiXhosa **inkqubo yojikelezisogazi**  
Siswati **luhlelo lwekutungeleta kwengati**  
IsiNdebele **irherho lokukhanjiswa kweengazi**  
Synonym **ihlelo lokusebenza kwehliziyo**

Sepedi **mokgwapeakanyomadi**  
Tshivenda **sisṽeme ya nyelelo ya malofha**

Xitsonga **sisiteme ya ndzhendzeleko wa ngati**

**CJL** → closed joined length

**cleaning agent**  
Afrikaans **skoonmaakmiddel**  
Synonym **reinigingsmiddel**  
IsiXhosa **isicoci**  
Siswati **umutsisihlanti**  
Synonym **umutsisigezi**  
IsiNdebele **isihlwengisi**  
Sepedi **sehlwekiši**  
Tshivenda **tshikunakisi**  
Xitsonga **xibasisi**

**clinical**  
Afrikaans **klinies**  
IsiXhosa **-phathelene nonyango**  
Siswati **-phatselene nekwelashwa**  
IsiNdebele **-phathelene nesenzo sokwelapha**  
Sepedi **-kalafo**  
Synonym **-bongaka**  
Tshivenda **-ilafha**  
Xitsonga **-xitlilinali**



**clinical response** {caused by e.g. a drug, medicine, therapy}

Afrikaans	kliniese reaksie
Synonym	kliniese uitwerking
IsiXhosa	ukusabela kunyango
Siswati	kusebenta kwekwelashwa
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokwelatjhwa
Sepedi	phetogotšwakalafong
Tshivenda	u shuma ha ngalafho
Xitsonga	anguloxitlilikalali

**closed joined length** {of capsule}

Abbreviation	CJL
Afrikaans	lengte ná verseëling
IsiXhosa	ubude bekhepsuli
Siswati	budze beliphilisisalibhosho
IsiNdebele	ubude bekhepsuli elipheleleko
Synonym	ubude bekhepsuli
Sepedi	khephisulutelele
Tshivenda	vhulapfu ha khephusulu
Xitsonga	vulehinkatsanompfaleko

**clyster** → enema

**CNS** → central nervous system

**coagulation** {to form blood clots}

Afrikaans	stolling
Synonym	koagulering
Synonym	koagulasie
IsiXhosa	ukujiya kwegazi

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

lushubongati

lutyongati

ukujiya kweengazi

ukwakheka kwehlwili

themišomadi

kgahlišomadi

u khekha ha malofha

ntiyangati

**coating** {tablet making}

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

bedekking

ukuhombisa

ukugudisa ipilisi

luhucophilisi

ukweleka ipilisi

thetofatšophilisi

go khoutha philisi

u khoutha

ndodzaluvhemba

ntinto

**coca leaf**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kokablaar

igqabi lekhokha

licembe lekhokha

ikari lekhokha

letlakalakhokha

ƙari ƙa khokhe

tluka ra khokha

**coconut oil**

Afrikaans

klapperolie





Synonym **kokosolie**  
 IsiXhosa **ioli yekhokhonathi**  
 Siswati **emafutsa ekhokhonathi**  
 Synonym **i-oyili yekhokhonathi**  
 IsiNdebele **amafutha wekhokhonathi**  
 Synonym **i-oli yekhokhonathi**  
 Sepedi **oli ya khokhonate**  
 Tshivenda **oili ya khokhonati**  
 Xitsonga **mafurha ya khokhonatioli**

**cod liver oil**

Afrikaans **lewertraan**  
 Synonym **visolie**  
 IsiXhosa **ioli yentlanzi**  
 Synonym **ikhodiliva oyile**  
 Siswati **emafutsa esibindzi**  
**senhlanti ikhodi**  
 Synonym **i-oyili yesibindzi senhlanti**  
**ikhodi**  
 IsiNdebele **amafutha wesibindi**  
**sekhodi**  
 Synonym **i-oli yesibindi sekhodi**  
 Sepedi **olibetehlapikhoto**  
 Synonym **olibetekhoto**  
 Tshivenda **mapfura a tshivhindi tsha**  
**khovhe**  
 Xitsonga **mafurha ya xivindzi xa**  
**gentle**

**coeliac disease <Great Britain>**

Synonym **celiac disease**  
 Afrikaans **seliakie**

Synonym **seliaksiekte**  
 IsiXhosa **ukwaliwa yigluthini**  
 Synonym **ukuguliswa yigluthini**  
 Siswati **sifo sekwaliwa yigluthini**  
 IsiNdebele **ubulwele obubangwa**  
**yidlhuthini**  
 Synonym **isifo esibangwa yidlhuthini**  
 Sepedi **aletšituluthene**  
 Tshivenda **vhulwadze vhu vhangwaho**  
**nga glutheni**  
 Xitsonga **rinyenyadlilutheni**

**cold** → common cold

**colic {infants}**

Afrikaans **koliek**  
 IsiXhosa **imfuxwa**  
 Synonym **injeqane**  
 Siswati **inongwana**  
 Synonym **mankhatjana**  
 Synonym **ikholikhi**  
 IsiNdebele **ikholikhi**  
 Synonym **ummoya ongemathunjini**  
 Sepedi **go longwa**  
 Synonym **kholiki**  
 Tshivenda **tshilala**  
 Xitsonga **rivisana**

**combination product {pharmaceuticals}**

Afrikaans **kombinasieprodukt**  
 Synonym **kombineermiddel**  
 Synonym **kombinasiemiddel**



IsiXhosa imveliso eyintlanganisela  
 Siswati sidzakamiva  
 lesiyinhlanganisela  
 IsiNdebele umtjhoga  
 Synonym umdidiyelo  
 Sepedi sehla retswakophodišo  
 Tshivenda tshibveledzwaṭhanganywa  
 Synonym mushongavanganywa  
 Xitsonga ximakiwankatsano

**common cold**

Synonym cold  
 Afrikaans gewone verkoue  
 Synonym verkoue  
 IsiXhosa umkhuhlane  
 Synonym imfuxane  
 Siswati umkhuhlane  
 IsiNdebele umgomani  
 Synonym umkhuhlani  
 Sepedi mokgohlane  
 Synonym mpshikela  
 Tshivenda mukhushwane  
 Synonym duda  
 Synonym mphigela  
 Xitsonga mukhuhlwana

**co-morbid condition**

Synonym co-morbidity  
 Afrikaans komorbiede toestand  
 Synonym komorbiditeit  
 Synonym newesiektetoestand  
 IsiXhosa isigulo esibangelwa

Siswati kugula lokukuphatsa kanye  
 kanye  
 kugula lokuhambisanako  
 IsiNdebele isifo esikhambisana  
 nesinye  
 Synonym ubulwele obukhambisana  
 nobunye  
 Sepedi malwetšitšhikammogo  
 Synonym malwetšikgwerano  
 Tshivenda vhulwadzembangwa nga  
 vhuṛwe  
 Xitsonga vuvabyifambisana

**co-morbidity** → co-morbid condition

**compounding** {*pharmaceutics*}

Afrikaans bereiding  
 Synonym samestelling  
 IsiXhosa ukuxuba amachiza  
 Siswati luhlanganisongco lwemitsi  
 Synonym ludidiyelongco lwemitsi  
 IsiNdebele ukudidiyela isihlahla  
 Sepedi tswakantšhophilisi  
 Synonym tlhakantšshohlare  
 Tshivenda thimbwana  
 Synonym u ṭanganyisa  
 Xitsonga vuhlanganisi

**compressed tablet**

Afrikaans tablet  
 IsiXhosa ipilisi ecinezelweyo



Siswati	liphilisi lelicindzetelwe
Synonym	liphilisi lelingcingiwe
IsiNdebele	ipilisi eligangadelweko
Sepedi	philisipateletšwa
Tshivenda	philisiphwanywa
Synonym	philisikhwanywa
Xitsonga	philisi ro gandliwa

**compression stocking** → elastic stocking

**concomitant medication**

Afrikaans	bygaande medikasie
Synonym	medewerkende medisyn
IsiXhosa	iyenza eliselwa nelinye
Siswati	imitsi lesetjentiswa kanye kanye
IsiNdebele	iinhlahla ezingalaniko
Sepedi	dihlarenwewammogo
Tshivenda	mishonga mishumiswa yothe
Synonym	mishongatshumiswanyan garedza
Xitsonga	mirhifambisana

**congenital** <adj.> {e.g. condition, disease present at birth}

Afrikaans	aangebore
Synonym	kongenitaal
IsiXhosa	-vele nayo
Synonym	-zelwe nayo
Siswati	-telwe nako
IsiNdebele	-belethwe nakho

Synonym	-bangelwe libhoduluko
Sepedi	-belegago nabjo
Synonym	-tswalwago nabjo
Synonym	-tlhago
Tshivenda	doledza
Synonym	bebwanaho
Xitsonga	-tekeleriwa
Synonym	-velekiwanabyo

**congestion** {e.g. nasal congestion}

Afrikaans	stuwing
Synonym	kongestie
IsiXhosa	ukuxinana
Siswati	kuvimbana
Synonym	kucinana
IsiNdebele	ukuvaleka
Synonym	ukuvimbana
Sepedi	go thibana
Tshivenda	u valea
Synonym	u thivhea
Xitsonga	mpfaleko

**constipation**

Afrikaans	hardlywigheid
Synonym	konstipasie
IsiXhosa	ukuqhinwa
Siswati	kucumba
Synonym	kucinana kwesisu
IsiNdebele	ukuparelwa
Sepedi	pharelo
Tshivenda	muzwimbelo
Xitsonga	mpfimbelo
Synonym	nqumbho



**containment** {e.g. in drug manufacturing}

Afrikaans	inperking
IsiXhosa	uthinteloxubano
Siswati	luvikelomitsi
Synonym	luvikelosimo lwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ivikelekobhoduluko
	leenhlahla
Sepedi	tšhireletšohlare
Tshivenda	tsireledzo ya fhethu ha zwidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	nsirhelelanthyakiso

**continuity of care**

Afrikaans	aaneenlopendheid van sorg
Synonym	kontinuiteit van sorg
IsiXhosa	unyango oluqhubayo
Siswati	lunakekelokwelashwa loluchubekako
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lokwelatjhwa eliragela phambili
Sepedi	tlhokomelotšwetšopele
Tshivenda	ndondolomvelaphanda
Xitsonga	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka vuongori
Synonym	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka vutshunguri
Synonym	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka nhlayiso

**contraindication**

Synonym	counter-indication
Afrikaans	teenaanduiding
Synonym	kontraïndikasie
Synonym	kontra-indikasie
IsiXhosa	ukhabano kunyango
Siswati	simo lesivimbela kwelashwa
Synonym	simo lesingavumeli kwelashwa
IsiNdebele	okuphambana nobujamo
Synonym	okungavumelani nobujamo
Sepedi	thulanokalafo
Synonym	tšhupothulano
Tshivenda	nyiledzadzilafho
Xitsonga	nkantirhisano

**controlled trial**

Afrikaans	gekontroleerde proef
Synonym	beheerde proef
IsiXhosa	ulingoyeza ngothelekiso
Siswati	lucwaningokulinganisa
IsiNdebele	ilingelelomananiso elilawulwako
Synonym	ilingelelolinganiso elilawulwako
Sepedi	tekopapišo
Tshivenda	ndingo mbambedza
Xitsonga	mashumele ndzingeto lowu lawuriwaka

**contusion** → bruise

**co-payment** {e.g. for medical services received}

Afrikaans	<b>bybetaling</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ugcwalisontlawulo</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhokhelo leyengetwa sigulane</b>
Synonym	<b>inkhokhelo lebhadalwa sigulane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imbadalongozelelo</b>
Synonym	<b>imbadalohlanganyela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tefelotlaleletšo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbadelonyingwa</b>
Synonym	<b>mbadelophaphwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hakeloengetelo</b>
Synonym	<b>hakelontlhandlekelo</b>

**coronary heart disease**

Afrikaans	<b>koronêre hartsiekte</b>
Synonym	<b>hartvatsiekte</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isifo semithambo yentliziyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sifo semitsambo yenhlitiyo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubulwele bemithambo yehliziyo</b>
Synonym	<b>isifo semithambo yehliziyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolwetšitšhikapelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulwadze ha tsinga dza mbilu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuvabyi bya misiha ya mbilu</b>

**cost-free medicine**

Afrikaans	<b>gratis medisyne</b>
-----------	------------------------

Synonym

IsiXhosa	<b>iyeza elingahlawulelwayo</b>
Siswati	<b>umutsi wamahhala</b>
Synonym	<b>umutsi longakhokhelwa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isihlahla esingabhadalwako</b>
Sepedi	<b>dihlarehlokatefo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mushonga wa mahala</b>
Synonym	<b>mushongatshayambadelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mirhi ya mahala</b>

**cough** <n.>

Afrikaans	<b>hoes</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukhohlakhohlo</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhwehlehla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukukhohlela</b>
Sepedi	<b>go gohlola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshihotola</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhohlolo</b>

**counterfeit medicine**

Afrikaans	<b>vervalste medisyne</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyeza lomgunyathi</b>
Siswati	<b>umutsimbumbulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isingasihlahla</b>
Sepedi	<b>dihlarefeiki</b>
Synonym	<b>dihlarebofora</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mishonga i si ya vhukuma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mufututu</b>
Synonym	<b>murhi wa vuxisi</b>

**counter-indication** → contraindication



**critical care unit** → intensive care unit

**cross contamination** {of e.g. drugs}

Afrikaans **kruiskontaminering**

Synonym **kruiskontaminasie**

IsiXhosa **ungcoliswano**

Siswati **kusulelana**

**kwetidzakamiva**

IsiNdebele **iqaphazelelwano**

Synonym **ithelelwano**

Sepedi **tshwaetšano**

Synonym **tshwaetšopotla**

Tshivenda **tshikafhadzano ya**

**mishonga**

Xitsonga **nthyakisano**

Synonym **ntluletano**

**culture medium**

Afrikaans **kweekmedium**

Synonym **kweekbodem**

Synonym **kultuurmedium**

IsiXhosa **isivundisintsholongwane**

Siswati **imbiliso**

IsiNdebele **isikhulisi semayikhro-**

**oganizimu**

Sepedi **segodišapaketheria**

Synonym **sefepapaketheria**

Tshivenda **tshialusasele**

Synonym **tshialusatsiki**

Xitsonga **xikurisaswitsongwatson-  
gwana**

**curative dose**

Abbreviation

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

**curcuma** → turmeric

**cystic fibrosis**

Abbreviation

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

**CD**

**genesende dosis**

**umlinganiselo olingene**

**ukuphilisa**

**silinganisomutsi**

**leselaphako**

**umtsamomutsi**

**lowelaphako**

**isilinganiso esipholisako**

**tekanyohlarephodišo**

**phimo ya i no fholisa**

**phimofhodza**

**mpimamurhi wo horisa**

**CF**

**sistiese fibrose**

**iqhuma elinamanzi**

**esibelekweni**

**simila lesinemanti**

**isitiki fayibhrosis**

**isistikhifayibhrosis**

**i-cystic fibrosis**

**sisitiki faeporosis**

**sisitiki faeprosis**

**saistikifaiburosis**

**tshumbaxifayiburosis**

**sitikifayiburosis**



**cytotoxin**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

sitotoksien  
 selgif  
 sitotoksine  
 isityhefisel  
 butsitinhlaiya  
 itjhefu esemaselini  
 isayithothokzini  
 mpholosele  
 mulimo kha tsiki  
 mulimo kha sele  
 chefu ya tisele

**D****day hospital**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

daghospitaal  
 isibhedlele sasemini  
 sibhedlele lesingalalisani  
 isibhedlele semini  
 bookelotšatši  
 sibadela tsha ðuvha  
 vhuongelo ha ðuvha  
 xibedhelenkalato

**DDD** → defined daily dose

**decontamination**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa

dekontaminering  
 dekontaminasie  
 ukususa ungcoliseko

Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

kuhlanta  
 kuhlobisa  
 ihlwengiso  
 tlhwekišo  
 u bvisa tshikafhadzo  
 vhubvisatshikafhadzo  
 ntengiso

**decreasing dosage**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

tapering dosage  
 afnemende dosis  
 ucuthomlinganiselo  
 kunciphisa silinganisomutsi  
 kwehlisa umtsamomutsi  
 isilinganiso esiphungukako  
 phokotšotekanetšosehlare  
 phungudzaphimamushonga  
 mpimamurhi wo hunguteka

**defined daily dose**

Abbreviation  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa

**DDD**  
 gedefinieerde daaglikse  
 dosis  
 vasgestelde daaglikse  
 dosis  
 umlinganiselo omiselweyo

Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi

ngosuku  
 silinganisomutsi selilanga  
 umtsamomutsi welilanga  
 isilinganiso sokuselwa  
 ngelanga  
 tekanyohlaretšatši



Tshivenda      phimamushongatiwa ya  
                          duvha

Xitsonga        mpimamurhi lowu  
                          vekiweke

Synonym        desikhente  
Tshivenda      tshikokodzamuṅula

Synonym        tshiomisi

Xitsonga        xiomisi

**dextroglucose** → dextrose

**depot**

Afrikaans

depot

IsiXhosa

isitofu esihlalayo

emzimbeni

Synonym

idepho

Siswati

umutsi lohlala sikhatsi

emtimbeni

Synonym

idepho

IsiNdebele

umjovo ohlala isikhathi

emzimbeni

Synonym

idepho

Sepedi

bokgobelo

Synonym

depho

Tshivenda

depo

Synonym

vhufaredzi

Xitsonga

depo

**dextromethorphan** {*cough suppressant*}

Abbreviation

DXM

Afrikaans

dekstrometorfaan

IsiXhosa

idextromethorphan

Siswati

umutsi wekukhwehela

lotsite

Synonym

idekthromethofani

IsiNdebele

isihlahla somgomani

esingakhobongiko

Synonym

isihlahla somgomani

esingalalisiko

Sepedi

dekeseteromethorofene

Tshivenda

mushonga wa

mukhushwane

Synonym

dextromethorphan

Xitsonga

dekisitiromethofene

**desiccant** {*drying agent*}

Afrikaans

uitdroogmiddel

Synonym

droogmiddel

IsiXhosa

isithintelikufuma

Siswati

sisusamhwamuko

IsiNdebele

isirhwamisi

Synonym

isomisi

Sepedi

semonamonola

**dextrose**

Synonym

dextroglucose

Afrikaans

dekstrose

Synonym

dekstroglukose

IsiXhosa

iswekile yendalo

Synonym

idekstrosi

Siswati

shukela wemvelo

Synonym

idekthroosi





IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

umhlobo wetjhukela  
ideksithrosi  
dekeseterouse  
mohutaswikiri  
dexitrose  
dextrose  
dekisitirosi

Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym

daelesese  
vhuṭanzwa malofha  
daiḽisisi  
nhlantswangati hi muchini  
mbhasisangati hi muchini

### diagnostic agent

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda

diagnostiese middel  
diagnostiese agens  
isifumanisisifo  
isixilongisifo  
siphengulisifo  
sibonisisifo  
inkhombasifo  
isiphenguli  
isipopoli  
selemošalwetši  
tshithusa  
ngwanavhulwadze

### diffusion

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

diffusie  
ukusasazeka  
ukunwena  
kusabalala  
idifuyitjhini  
phatlalalo  
u phaḽalalo  
phaḽalalo  
phaḽaladzo  
phaḽaladza  
hangalako

Xitsonga

xifembi

### digestant

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Synonym

digestive  
spysverteringsmiddel  
verteermiddel  
isicolikutya  
insitakugaya  
setjisi  
isigayisi  
sethušatšhilo  
tshithusatsukanyo  
xipfunetanghayelo  
xipfunetampfuvelo

### dialysis

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi

dialise  
ucocogazi  
idayalasisi  
luhlantongati lwekwentiwa  
idayalasisi  
isihlambulukisi  
idayalasisi  
tlhwekišomadi



**digestive** → digestant

**diluent**

Synonym	<b>dilutent</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verdunner</b>
Synonym	<b>verdunmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isingxengi</b>
Synonym	<b>isiqungi</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhulisiphilisi</b>
Synonym	<b>sengetiphilisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isitjhujisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>setswaki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshihudzaphilisi</b>
Synonym	<b>diluwenthi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitimuri</b>

**dilutent** → diluent

**dilution** {e.g. a solution}

Afrikaans	<b>verduunning</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ungxengo</b>
	<b>ngokwemilinganiselo</b>
Siswati	<b>kuntempula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umqarho</b>
Sepedi	<b>timolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzimulo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntimulo</b>

**direct compression** {in e.g. tablet production}

Afrikaans	<b>regstreekse saampersing</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uvelisopilisi</b>

Siswati

**indlelalula yekukhcita**

**liphilisi**

IsiNdebele

**indlela yokwenza ipilisi**

Sepedi

**patišothwii**

Tshivenda

**vhukwanyaphilisitswii**

Xitsonga

**gandlelonkongomo**

**disaccharide** {chemistry}

Afrikaans

**disakkaried**

Synonym

**disakkaride**

IsiXhosa

**intlanganisela yeeswekile**

**ezimbini**

Synonym

**idayisakharayidi**

Siswati

**ihlanganisela**

**yaboshukela lababili**

Synonym

**idayisakharayidi**

IsiNdebele

**ihlanganisela yeentjhukela**

**ezimbili**

Synonym

**idayisakharayidi**

Sepedi

**swikirimehutamebedi**

Synonym

**daesakharaete**

Tshivenda

**daisakharaidi**

Xitsonga

**dayisakharayiti**

**disintegrant**

Synonym

**disintegrating agent**

Synonym

**disintegrator**

Afrikaans

**disintegreermiddel**

Synonym

**disintegreeragens**

IsiXhosa

**isinyibilikisipilisi**

Siswati

**sincitsiti**

Synonym

**sincibilikisi**



IsiNdebele            **isincibilikisi**  
 Sepedi                **senyaoši**  
 Synonym             **searogantšhi**  
 Tshivenda            **tshikwashaphilisi**  
 Xitsonga             **xin'okisi**

**disintegrating agent** → disintegrant

**disintegrator** → disintegrant

**dispense** {*medication*}

Afrikaans            **resepteer**  
 IsiXhosa             **ukukhupha amayeza**  
 Siswati                **kukhipha imitsi**  
 IsiNdebele           **khupha iinhlahla**  
 Synonym             **phuthelisa iinhlahla**  
 Sepedi                **kabohlare**  
 Tshivenda            **vhuṅeamushonga**  
 Synonym             **vhuṅetshedzamushonga**  
 Xitsonga             **ku nyika mirhi**

**dispensing doctor**

Afrikaans            **resepterende dokter**  
 Synonym             **resepterende geneesheer**  
 IsiXhosa             **ugqirha ongunya**  
                               **lokukhupha amayeza**  
 Siswati                **dokodela logunyatwe**  
                               **kukhipha imitsi**  
 IsiNdebele           **udorhodere okhupha**  
                               **iinhlahla**  
 Synonym             **udorhodere ophuthelisa**  
                               **iinhlahla**

Synonym             **udorhodere onikela**  
                               **iinhlahla**  
 Sepedi                **ngakaabahlare**  
 Tshivenda            **dokotela muṅeamushonga**  
 Xitsonga             **dokodela wo nyika mirhi**

**dispensing fee**

Afrikaans            **resepteerfoo**  
 Synonym             **resepteergeld**  
 IsiXhosa             **umrhumo wokukhutshwa**  
                               **kwamayeza**  
 Siswati                **imali yekukhipha umutsi**  
 Synonym             **imali yekunikwa umutsi**  
 IsiNdebele           **imbadalo yokunikelwa**  
                               **iinhlahla**  
 Synonym             **imali yokuphutheliswa**  
                               **iinhlahla**  
 Sepedi                **tefelobaabihlare**  
 Synonym             **tefelokabohlare**  
 Tshivenda            **mbadelo ya**  
                               **vhuṅeamushonga**  
 Xitsonga             **hakelo yo nyikiwa mirhi**

**diuretic** {*to promote the production of urine*}

Afrikaans            **diuretikum**  
 Synonym             **urienafdrywer**  
 Synonym             **urineafdrywer**  
 IsiXhosa             **isikhamimanzi**  
                               **ngokuchama**  
 Siswati                **lokuchamisanako**  
 Synonym             **lokutfundzisanako**



IsiNdebele okukhuthaza ukwakheka  
komhlambuluko  
Sepedi sefehlamoroto  
Tshivenda mushonga wa u tuṭuwedza  
u ṭambuluwa  
Synonym ṭhuṭhuwedzamuṭambuluwo  
Xitsonga xitsakamisisi

**diverticulitis**

Afrikaans divertikulitis  
IsiXhosa ukudumba kobhobhosi  
Siswati sifo semabhamuta  
ematfunjini  
Synonym sifo sekuvuvuka  
ematfunjini  
Synonym idayivethikhulayilathisi  
IsiNdebele amatjhatjhazi  
angemathunjini  
Synonym idayivethikhyulayithisi  
Sepedi tšhatšhamelothurugole  
lalegolo  
Synonym daevethikhulaesese  
Tshivenda nzwimbaljila  
Synonym daivethikhulaitisi  
Xitsonga mpfimbo eka rhumbukulu  
Synonym ndzhumbelo eka  
nkulungwana

**divided dose**

Synonym fractionated dose  
Afrikaans verdeelde dosis  
IsiXhosa ukwahlulwa komlinganiselo

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**dizziness**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**dosage formulation**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa

wosuku

silinganisomutsi

lesihlukanisiwe

isilinganiso

esihlukanisiweko

tekanyohlarearogantšhwa

phimamushongakhethe

kanywa

mpimamurhi hi nkavanyiso

duiseligheid

vertigo

isiyezi

isizunguzane

incilikithi

siyeti

inzululwane

isiyezi

isiyeziyezi

modikologo

letšokwane

ledietšane

dzungu

nsululwana

doseerformulering

doseerformulasie

doseervorm

ulwakhekomlinganiselo

weyeza



Siswati	kwakheka kwesilinganisomutsi
Synonym	kwakheka kwemtsamomutsi
IsiNdebele	isakheko sesilinganiso
Sepedi	tlhamegohlare
Tshivenda	shivhumbeo tsha mushonga
Xitsonga	xivumbeko mpimamurhi
<b>dosage group {in clinical trial}</b>	
Afrikaans	dosisgroep
IsiXhosa	iqela ngokomlinganiselo
Siswati	licembu lelitfolo silinganisomutsi lesifanako
IsiNdebele	isiqhema sesilinganiso esifanako
Sepedi	sehlophafiwatekanyohlare
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha mushonga phiṛwa
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa mpimamurhi
<b>dosage strength</b>	
Afrikaans	dosissterkte
IsiXhosa	amandla omlinganiseloyeza
Siswati	emandla esilinganisomutsi
IsiNdebele	amandla wesilinganiso sesisihlahla
Sepedi	maatlatekanyohlare
Tshivenda	vhuhali ha mushonga
Synonym	maandṛa a mushonga

Xitsonga	matimba mpimamurhi
Synonym	ntamu mpimamurhi
<b>double-blind study</b>	
Afrikaans	dubbelblinde studie
IsiXhosa	uphononongo olufihlwe macala
Siswati	lucwaningo lolufihlwe nhlangotsi totimbili
IsiNdebele	irhubhululo elifihlelwe iinqhema zombili
Sepedi	nyakišišophihlegopedi
Tshivenda	ngudotshipofu ya vhadzheneli na vhaṛoḁisisi
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso tumbelela- mitlawa hamimbirhi
<b>Down's syndrome</b>	
Afrikaans	downsindroom
Synonym	Down se sindroom
IsiXhosa	imongolo
Siswati	lufutotsite lwekukhubateka
Synonym	i-Down syndrome
IsiNdebele	isindromu kaDown
Synonym	ubumongolo
Synonym	ubudalwa
Sepedi	Sinteromo ya Down
Tshivenda	Sindṛiromu ya Down
Synonym	Down's syndrome
Xitsonga	ritsanu ra Down
Synonym	ntsanomiehleketo
<b>dressing {wound}</b>	



Afrikaans	<b>verband</b>
Synonym	wonddekking
IsiXhosa	isibophisilonda
Synonym	isigqumisilonda
Synonym	ibhandeji
Siswati	ibhandishi
IsiNdebele	ibhanditjhi
Sepedi	khupetšontho
Tshivenda	banditsha
Xitsonga	xipfalambanga
Synonym	xipfalaxilondza
<b>dropper {medicine}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>drupper</b>
IsiXhosa	isithontsiziyeza
Synonym	isiqabaziyeza
Siswati	sifonsiseli
IsiNdebele	isithontisisihlahla
Sepedi	serothesasehlare
Tshivenda	tshirothedzamushonga
Xitsonga	xithoniselamurhi
<b>drug delivery</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>middeltoediening</b>
Synonym	medisynetoediening
Synonym	medikasietoediening
IsiXhosa	ungenisochiza
Synonym	ungenisoyeza
Siswati	lungenisomutsi emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	indlela yokufaka isihlahla emzimbeni
Sepedi	phihišohlaremmeleng

Tshivenda	<b>kushumisele kwa u tshidzidzivhadzitshibveledzwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vunghenisamurhimirini</b>
<b>drug-drug interaction</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geneesmiddelinteraksie</b>
Synonym	middelinteraksie
Synonym	middelwisselwerking
IsiXhosa	ungquzulwanomachiza emzimbeni
Siswati	kwalana kwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ukurhagana kwemitjhoga
Synonym	ukunyefisana kweenhlahla
Sepedi	tsenelelanohlare
Tshivenda	thithisano ya mishonga
Xitsonga	ntirhisankokelano wa mirhi
<b>drug product</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geneesmiddelprodukt</b>
Synonym	medisyne
IsiXhosa	ichiza
Siswati	umutsi
IsiNdebele	isihlahla
Sepedi	sehlare
Tshivenda	tshibveledzwa tsha
Xitsonga	tshidzidzivhadzi ximakiwa xa murhi



**dry granulation** {of powders}

Afrikaans	droë granulering
Synonym	droë granulasie
Synonym	droë korrelvorming
IsiXhosa	uhlalutyisomgubo olungenamanzi
Siswati	kuhhaya
IsiNdebele	ukubumba iinthoro ngaphandle kwetlelezi
Sepedi	thorofatšokomišo
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisamushonga
Xitsonga	ndzhohohato hi ku omisa
Synonym	njhorhohato hi ku omisa

**DXM** → dextromethorphan

**dysentery**

Afrikaans	disenterie
IsiXhosa	utyatyazo
Siswati	sisu leselekako
Synonym	umsheko lonengati
IsiNdebele	isirhudo
Synonym	indenebomvu
Sepedi	mokokomalo
Synonym	tengkhwibidu
Tshivenda	ṅowakhulu
Xitsonga	nchuluko
Synonym	hudo {nhlamba}

**dysmenorrhoea** {painful menstruation}

Afrikaans	dismenorree
Synonym	menstruasiepyn

Synonym

IsiXhosa	pynlike maandstonde isiluma
Siswati	silumo
IsiNdebele	isilumo
Sepedi	selomi
Synonym	disimenoriya
Tshivenda	tshilumi
Xitsonga	xilumi

**dyspepsia** → indigestion

**dyspepsy** → indigestion

**E**

**earache**

Synonym	otalgia
Afrikaans	oorpyn
Synonym	otalgie
IsiXhosa	ukuqaqamba kweendlebe
Siswati	buhlungu bendlebe
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bendlebe
Sepedi	bohlokotsebe
Tshivenda	vhuṅungu ha ṅdevhe
Synonym	u rema ha ṅdevhe
Xitsonga	ku vava ka ndleve

**ear drops**

Afrikaans	oordruppels
IsiXhosa	iyeza lendlebe
Siswati	ematfonsi endlebe
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sokuthontisela



**ngeendlebeni**  
 Synonym **amathosana weendlebe**  
 Sepedi **sehlarerothetšatsebe**  
 Tshivenda **mushonga wa nǃevhe**  
 Xitsonga **xithoniselwandleveni**

**earplug**

Afrikaans **oorpluisie**  
 Synonym **oorprop**  
 IsiXhosa **isivingcindlebe**  
 Siswati **sivalindlebe**  
 IsiNdebele **isivalindlebe**  
 Sepedi **sethibatsebe**  
 Tshivenda **tshithivhandevhe**  
 Synonym **tshivalandevhe**  
 Xitsonga **xipfalandleve**

**ED** → effective dose

**ED** → electro dialysis

**edema** → oedema

**effective dose**

Abbreviation **ED**  
 Afrikaans **doeltreffende dosis**  
 Synonym **doelmatige dosis**  
 Synonym **effektiewe dosis**  
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo osebenzayo**  
 Siswati **silinganisomutsi**

IsiNdebele

Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**effervescent tablet**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**lesisebentako**

isilinganiselosihlahla  
 esisebenzako  
 tekanyohlarephodišo  
 phimotswikelandivho  
 mpimamurhindzinganelo

**bruistablet**

ipilisi ehlwahlwazayo  
 liphilisi leliphuphumako  
 liphilisi lelibilako  
 ipilisi elibhubhudlhako  
 ipilisi elibilako  
 philisipilošameetse  
 philisiphuphumi  
 philisin'okisiwa

**elastic adhesive bandage**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

rekbare kleefverband  
 elastiese kleefverband  
 ibhandeji encamathelayo  
 enwebekayo  
 ibhandishi lenamatsela  
 ibuye inwebeke  
 ibhanditjhi enamathelako  
 etamulukako  
 pandetšekomarelotar  
 amologa  
 banditshitamuwa  
 bandichintsanyukadama





**elastic stocking** {e.g. for patients with varicose veins}

Synonym	<b>compression stocking</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rekkous</b>
Synonym	<b>elastiese kous</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iikawusi ezihambisa igazi</b>
Siswati	<b>lisokisi lelicindzetelako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikowusi lokwelapha</b>
Sepedi	<b>makušatshepetšomadi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>swogisitamuwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sokisiximanyela</b>

**elder care management** → geriatric care management

**electrodialysis**

Abbreviation	<b>ED</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektrodialise</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucocogazi esibhedlele</b>
Synonym	<b>ucocogazi ngomatshini</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhanjiswa</b>
	<b>kwemamolekhuli ngegezi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indlela yokuhlambulukisa</b>
Synonym	<b>i-ilekthrodayilisisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>elekheterodaelesese</b>
Tshivenda	<b>eḽekitṛodaiḽisisi</b>
Synonym	<b>eḽektrodaiḽisisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>elekitirodayilisisi</b>

**electrolyte** {nutrition}

Afrikaans	<b>elektroliet</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iityuwa zomzimba</b>

Synonym  
Siswati

Synonym	
IsiNdebele	
Synonym	
Sepedi	
Synonym	
Tshivenda	
Synonym	
Xitsonga	

**ielektrolayithi**  
**luswayi lwekuvusela**  
**umtimba**  
**i-ilekhrolayithi**  
**amatswayi womzimba**  
**i-ilekthrolayithi**  
**eleketherolaete**  
**elekthrolaete**  
**muvango wa eḽikiṭiroḽaithi**  
**muvango wa eḽikitoḽaithi**  
**xilawulandzingano xa swihalakimirini**

**electron microscope**

Afrikaans	<b>elektronmikroskoop</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isibonakhulu se-elekthroni</b>
Synonym	<b>imayikhroskowupu ye-elekthroni</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhulisikubona se-ilekthroni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imayikhroskowuphi ye-elekthroni</b>
Sepedi	<b>maekherosekoupo</b>
	<b>eleketherone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>maikhirosikoupu wa eḽekitṛoni</b>
Synonym	<b>maikhrosikoupu wa eḽektroni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivonatsongo xilekitironi</b>
<b>elixir</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>elikser</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isincasanisiyeza</b>



Siswati	sinandzisimutsi
Synonym	i-elekxa
IsiNdebele	isinandisisihlahla
Synonym	i-elekse
Sepedi	seelanteфіšahlare
Synonym	seelatseфіšahlare
Tshivenda	elikisa
Xitsonga	xinyanganyisi
Synonym	xitsokomberisi
Synonym	elekise

**elution** {diagnostic process}

Afrikaans	eluering
Synonym	elusie
IsiXhosa	ukuhluzax
Siswati	kuhlunga ngekuncibilikisa
Synonym	kuhluta ngekubilisa
IsiNdebele	ukutlholdlha
Sepedi	go menya
Synonym	tlhotlo
Tshivenda	u tuda
Synonym	vhutudi
Xitsonga	ntsavulo

**emaciation**

Afrikaans	uittering
Synonym	vermaering
IsiXhosa	ukunqiniswa kukugula
Siswati	kondza lokwendlulele
Synonym	kuzaca
IsiNdebele	ukonda
Synonym	ubukgheredlha

Synonym	ukurhutjheka
Sepedi	go ota
Tshivenda	muondo
Xitsonga	ku ondza
Synonym	ku beka
Synonym	ku hela

**embrocation**

Synonym	liniment
Afrikaans	smeermiddel
IsiXhosa	umrabho
Siswati	imbulukhesheni
IsiNdebele	umhlikihlelo
Synonym	i-embrokheyitjhini
Sepedi	setlolo
Tshivenda	tshidolo
Xitsonga	xichukuchelanhlongi

**emergency treatment**

Afrikaans	noodbehandeling
IsiXhosa	unyango
	olungxamisekileyo
Siswati	kwelapha lokuphutfumako
IsiNdebele	isizo elirhabako
Sepedi	kalafotshoganeso
Tshivenda	dzilafho la shishi
Xitsonga	ntshunguloxilamulelamhan-gu
Synonym	ntshungula xihatla

**emetic** {medicine that causes vomiting}



Afrikaans	<b>emetikum</b>
Synonym	<b>braakmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyeza lokugabha</b>
Synonym	<b>iyeza lokuhlazisa</b>
Siswati	<b>sihlantisi</b>
Synonym	<b>sigabhisi</b>
Synonym	<b>siphalazisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isigabho</b>
Synonym	<b>isiphalazisi</b>
Synonym	<b>isihlanzisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlatšiši</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiṭanzisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihlantisi</b>
Synonym	<b>xihazisi</b>

**encephalitis** *{inflammation of the brain}*

Afrikaans	<b>breinvliesontsteking</b>
Synonym	<b>enkefalitis</b>
Synonym	<b>ensefalitis</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukukrala kobuchopho</b>
Synonym	<b>iensefalayithisi</b>
Siswati	<b>kuvuvuka kwebucopho</b>
Synonym	<b>i-ensefalayithisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukufutha kobuqopho</b>
Synonym	<b>i-enkhesefalayithisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhatšhamelothurugobjoko</b>
Synonym	<b>ensifilaethisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzwimbavhuluvhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfimbabyongo</b>
Synonym	<b>ndzhumbelabyongo</b>

**endemic disease**

Afrikaans	<b>endemiese siekte</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isifo sengingqi</b>
Siswati	<b>sifo sakuleyondzawo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isifo sendawo</b>
Synonym	<b>ubulwele balapho</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolwetšifelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulwadzehapo</b>
Synonym	<b>sisteme ya thanga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuvabyi bya ndhawu</b>

**endocrine system**

Afrikaans	<b>endokriene stelsel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwanolawulo</b>
	<b>Iwamadlala</b>
Siswati	<b>kusebentisana kwemadlala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isebenziswano lamadlala</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwapeakanyothaka</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sisiteme ya thanga</b>
Synonym	<b>sisteme ya thanga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sisiteme ya nhlarimbya</b>

**endometriosis**

Afrikaans	<b>endometriose</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isihluma esibelekweni</b>
Siswati	<b>sifo sekusabalala</b>
	<b>kwemantfeshu</b>
	<b>esibeletfweni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuvela kweemila</b>
	<b>esibeletfweni</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolwetšikalopopelo</b>
Synonym	<b>endomethereosisi</b>



Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**vhulwadzephadladza**  
**tsikila dza mbumbelo**  
**endomeṭiriosisi**  
**endometriosisi**  
**vuvabyi bya khumbi ra**  
**xivelekelo**

**endometrium**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**uterus lining**  
**endometrium**  
**baarmoederwand**  
**inwebu yesibeleko**  
**lutfwatfwasi lwesibelefto**  
**ithwethwesi lesibeletho**  
**boalopopelo**  
**endomethiriamo**  
**tsikila dza mbumbelo**  
**endometriamu**  
**khumbi ra xivelekelo**

**endotoxin**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda

**endotoksien**  
**endotoksine**  
**ityhefu ekwintsholongwane**  
**butsi lobuhlasela inhlayiya**  
**butsi lobhlasela emaseli**  
**emtimba**  
**itjhefu yomulwana**  
**i-endothokzini**  
**mphologarepaketheria**  
**bakitheriambangamulilo**

Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**endotokizini**  
**vuxungu bya le ndzeni ka**  
**sele**

**enema**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**clyster**  
**enema**  
**dermspoeling**  
**klisma**  
**iyeza lokucima**  
**kucatseka**  
**kupeyita**  
**ukucatha**  
**ukupeyida**  
**peita**  
**go peita**  
**tshipeiti**  
**ku peyinta**

**enteric coating**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**enteriese bedekking**  
**ukwaleka ipilisi**  
**kugcotjiselwe kuncibilika**  
**kancane kancane**  
**ukwelekela amathunjana**  
**khoututitelatologo**  
**philisindodzwaluvhamba**  
**phirelamalani**  
**philisintito-**  
**xitswongiwarhumbyini**

**enteric infection** → intestinal infection



**enteritis**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

**enteritis**  
**dermontsteking**  
**ingewandsontsteking**  
**ukukrala kwamathumbu**  
**kudvumba kwelitfunjana**  
**ubuhlungu bamathunjana**  
**tšhatšhamelothurugolelana**  
**leatla**  
**nzwimbalula**  
**mpfimbamarhumbu**  
**ndzhumbelamarhumbu**

**enuresis** → bed wetting

**ephedrine**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**efedrien**  
**efedrine**  
**iefedrini**  
**i-ifedrini**  
**i-efedrini**  
**ifedrine**  
**ifedrine**  
**ephedrine**  
**efedirini**

**epidural anaesthetic** <Great Britain>

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati

**epidural anesthetic**  
**epidurale narkosemiddel**  
**isidambisizivo zomqolo**  
**sidzambisimiva**

## IsiNdebele

Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

**epidural anesthetic** → epidural anaesthetic

**epilepsy**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**semgogodla**

**isidambisi semizwa**  
**yangenzasi kwedini**  
**seidibatšihlabamokokotlo**  
**seidibatši sa ephitšurale**  
**tshidzidzivhadzavhupotiwa**  
**xititivatalongo**  
**xitlanyatalongo**

**epilepsie**  
**vallende siekte**  
**isithuthwane**  
**ukuxhuzula**  
**isifo sokuwa**  
**sitfutfwane**  
**sifo sekuwa**  
**isithunthwana**  
**dikotwane**  
**bolwetši bja go wa**  
**tshifakhole**  
**tshiririvha**  
**tshiivha**  
**switshetshela**

**erythema dose** {radiation}

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati

**eriteemdosis**  
**umlinganiselo**  
**wotshisosikhumba**  
**silinganisokuklabhela**



IsiNdebele isilinganiselo sokutjhiswa  
kwesikhumba  
Sepedi tekanyohlarehwibitšatlalo  
Tshivenda phimomufhiso  
tswukulusalukanda  
Xitsonga mpimamurhi wa erithema

**erythrocyte**

Synonym red blood cell  
Afrikaans rooibloedsel  
Synonym eritrosiet  
IsiXhosa ierithrosayithi  
Synonym iseli yegazi ebomvu  
Siswati iseli yengati lebovu  
Synonym i-erythrocyte  
IsiNdebele iseli leengazi elibomvu  
Sepedi selekhubedu  
Tshivenda seletswuku ya malofha  
Synonym tsikitswuku ya malofha  
Xitsonga sele ya ngati yo tshwuka

**erythromycin {antibiotic}**

Afrikaans eritromisien  
IsiXhosa ierithromayisini  
Siswati sibulalimagciwane  
Synonym i-erithromisini  
IsiNdebele isibulalimulwana  
Synonym i-erithromayisini  
Sepedi eritheromaesini  
Tshivenda eristhromaisini  
Synonym erithyromaisini

Xitsonga erayithiromayisini

**escalating dosage**

Afrikaans stygende dosis  
IsiXhosa umlinganiselo  
owongezwayo  
Siswati silinganisomutsi  
lesengetwako  
IsiNdebele isilinganiselo  
esingezelelwako  
Sepedi tekanyohlarekoketšego  
Tshivenda nyengedzophimodzilafho  
Xitsonga mpimamurhiengeteleko

**essential medicine**

Afrikaans essensiële medisyne  
Synonym noodsaaklike medisyne  
IsiXhosa amayeza angundoqo  
Siswati umutsi losidzingo  
Synonym umutsi losisekelo  
IsiNdebele isihlahla ekuphilwa ngaso  
Synonym isihlahla esisisekelo  
Sepedi sehlaenyakegokgolo  
Tshivenda mushonga wa ndeme  
Xitsonga murhixidingo

**estrogen** → oestrogen

**ethanoic acid**

Synonym acetic acid  
Afrikaans asynsuur  
Synonym etanoësuur



IsiXhosa iathanoyikhi asidi  
 Synonym iviniga yaselebhu  
 Siswati i-esidi lenebuviniga  
 IsiNdebele iviniga  
 Sepedi esiti ya ethanoiki  
 Synonym binika  
 Tshivenda viniga  
 Synonym ethanoikiesidi  
 Synonym ethanoikidungi  
 Xitsonga ethanoyiki-asidi

**ethanol**

Synonym ethyl alcohol  
 Afrikaans etanol  
 Synonym etielalkohol  
 IsiXhosa i-ithanoli  
 Siswati i-alkhoholi  
 IsiNdebele i-ethanoli  
 Sepedi ethanolo  
 Tshivenda ethanoᵶo  
 Xitsonga ithanolo

**ethical drug**

Afrikaans etiese medisyne  
 Synonym etiese geneesmiddel  
 IsiXhosa ichiza elifumaneka  
 ngokusemthethweni  
 Siswati umutsi lomiselwe  
 Synonym likhambi lelimiselwe  
 IsiNdebele isihlahla esitholakala  
 ngomlayelo  
 Sepedi sehla retumelelwa

Tshivenda tshidzidzivhadzi tsho  
 themendelwaho  
 Synonym tshidzidzivhadzithemen  
 delwa  
 Xitsonga xidzidziharindzawulelo

**ethyl alcohol** → ethanol

**eutectic** <adj.> {a solution}

Afrikaans eutekties  
 IsiXhosa -nyibilika lula  
 Siswati -ncibilika kakula  
 IsiNdebele -ncibilikako  
 Synonym -tjhubako  
 Sepedi -tološwago nolo  
 Tshivenda tshiluᵶitshayatshanduko  
 Synonym tshidzidzivhadzithemen  
 delwa  
 Xitsonga -tiyan'oka hi ku olova

**excipient**

Afrikaans bindmiddel  
 Synonym bindstof  
 IsiXhosa isongezelelo  
 kulwenziwoyeza  
 Siswati sitsakophilisi  
 IsiNdebele isithako sepilisi  
 Sepedi setlaleletšaphilisi  
 Tshivenda zwivhumbamishonga  
 Xitsonga xiheleketaphilisi

**excoriation**



Afrikaans	<b>skawing</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>kungcola emtimbeni</b>
Synonym	<b>afskawing</b>		<b>irherho lokukhupha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umenzakalo esikhumbeni</b>	Sepedi	<b>okungafunekiko emzimbeni</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhwebheka</b>		<b>mokgwapeakanyontšhot</b>
Synonym	<b>kuhwebheka</b>	Tshivenda	<b>šhilammeleng</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuphunyuka</b>		<b>sisiteme ya u bvisa tshika</b>
Sepedi	<b>mongwapo</b>	Synonym	<b>muvhilini</b>
Synonym	<b>go ngapega</b>	Xitsonga	<b>sisteme ya bvisatshika</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalealukanda</b>		<b>sisiteme yo humesa thyaka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku haleka</b>		
Synonym	<b>ku khwayeka</b>		
		<b>exhaustion</b>	
<b>excretion</b>		Afrikaans	<b>uitputting</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitskeiding</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>ukudubeka komzimba</b>
Synonym	<b>ekskresie</b>	Siswati	<b>kudzinwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>okukhutshwa ngumzimba</b>	Synonym	<b>kukhatsala</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhipha kungcola</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>ukudinwa khulu</b>
	<b>emtimbeni</b>	Sepedi	<b>molapo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukukhupha</b>	Synonym	<b>tapo</b>
	<b>okungasafunekiko</b>	Tshivenda	<b>khuleanungo</b>
	<b>emzimbeni</b>	Synonym	<b>maneto</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšhotšhilammeleng</b>	Xitsonga	<b>ntshimbitelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u bvisa tshika</b>	<b>exotoxin</b>	
Synonym	<b>vhubvisatshika</b>	Afrikaans	<b>eksotoksien</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku humesa thyaka</b>	Synonym	<b>eksotoksine</b>
		IsiXhosa	<b>ityhefu ekhutshwa</b>
<b>excretory system</b>			<b>yintsholongwane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitskeidingstelsel</b>	Siswati	<b>butsi lobuhlasela</b>
Synonym	<b>ekskresiestelsel</b>		<b>lingaphandle lenhlayiya</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkqubo yokukhupha</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>itjhefu esahlela</b>
	<b>komzimba</b>		<b>ilingaphandle leseli</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelo lwekukhipha</b>	Sepedi	<b>mpholontlepaketheriya</b>





Tshivenda mulimomviselwannḁa ha bakitheria  
 Synonym mulimomviselwannḁa ha tsiki  
 Synonym mulimomviselwannḁa ha sele  
 Synonym ekzothikizini  
 Xitsonga vuxungu bya le handle ka sele

**expectorant**

Afrikaans ekspektorant  
 Synonym slymverdunner  
 IsiXhosa isithambisisikhohlela  
 Siswati umutsi lotsambisa sifuba  
 IsiNdebele isihlahla esikhupha isikhohlela  
 Synonym i-ekspekthorenti  
 Sepedi sentšhasehuba  
 Synonym sentšhasegohlolwa  
 Tshivenda mushongamvisatshilangwa  
 Xitsonga murhi wo pfula xifuva  
 Synonym xihumesisaxikhohlola

**extended-release medication**

Afrikaans vrystellingsgereguleerde medisyne  
 Synonym vrystellingsgereguleerde medikasie  
 Synonym verlengdevrystellingsme disyne

Synonym verlengdevrystellingsme dikasie  
 IsiXhosa iyeza elihlalayo emzimbeni  
 Siswati umutsi losebenta sikhatsi lesidze  
 IsiNdebele isihlahla esisebenza isikhathi eside  
 Sepedi tokollohlarekatološo  
 Tshivenda mushongamushuma nga mutomemutome  
 Xitsonga murhi wo tirha nkarhi wo leha

**F**

**family history {of e.g. illnesses}**

Afrikaans familiegeskiedenis  
 IsiXhosa imbali yempilo yosapho  
 Siswati umlandvomphilo wemndeni  
 IsiNdebele umlando womndeni  
 Sepedi historilapa  
 Tshivenda ḁivhazwakale ya muḁa  
 Xitsonga matimu ya ndyangu

**fatal dose** → lethal dose

**Fe** → iron

**fibrosis**

Afrikaans fibrose  
 Synonym bindweefselverdikking  
 IsiXhosa ifayibhrosisi



Siswati	<b>sifo semitsambo</b>	Tshivenda	<b>mapfuramvelo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ifayibhrosisi</b>	Synonym	<b>oilimvelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>faeporosisi</b>	Xitsonga	<b>mafurha ya ntumbuluko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>faiburosisi</b>		
Synonym	<b>faibrosisi</b>	<b>food poisoning</b>	
Xitsonga	<b>fayiburosisi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>voedselvergiftiging</b>

**finished product** {*medicinal product*}

Afrikaans	<b>eindproduk</b>
Synonym	<b>voltooide produk</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imveliso egqityiweyo</b>
Synonym	<b>iyenza eligqityiweyo</b>
	<b>ukwenziwa</b>
Siswati	<b>umkhicito</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umkhiqizo ophелеleko</b>
Synonym	<b>ipahla ephēleleko</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlarephethagetše</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshibveledzwakhunyele dzwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximakiwa lexi nga hela</b>

**fixed oil**

Afrikaans	<b>nievlugtige olie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ioyile engangxengwanga</b>
Synonym	<b>ioyile engaphithikezwanga</b>
Siswati	<b>i-oyili lengahwamuki</b>
Synonym	<b>emafutsa langahwamuki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-oli yokudla</b>
	<b>engatjhugulukiko</b>
Synonym	<b>amafutha wokudla</b>
	<b>angatjhugulukiko</b>
Sepedi	<b>olisemoyafale</b>

	<b>mapfuramvelo</b>
	<b>oilimvelo</b>
	<b>mafurha ya ntumbuluko</b>
	<b>food poisoning</b>
	<b>voedselvergiftiging</b>
	<b>ukuguliswa kukutya</b>
	<b>okutyhefekileyo</b>
	<b>kugula lokubangwa kudla</b>
	<b>lokunebutsi</b>
	<b>ukuguliswa kukudla</b>
	<b>okunetjhefu</b>
	<b>bolwetšitšhilafalodijong</b>
	<b>vhulwadze ha tshikafhadzo</b>
	<b>vhulimodzwa nga zwiliwa</b>
	<b>nchefuhato hi swakudya</b>

**forceps**

Synonym	<b>tongs</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tang</b>
Synonym	<b>pinset</b>
Synonym	<b>forceps</b>
Synonym	<b>knyper</b>
Synonym	<b>klem</b>
Synonym	<b>klamp</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isibambo kwigumbi</b>
	<b>lotyando</b>
Siswati	<b>ludlawu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>idlawu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepatō</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fosepusi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitsavulo</b>



**formaldehyde**

Afrikaans	formaldehyd
IsiXhosa	ifomalidihayidi
Siswati	ifomalidihayidi
IsiNdebele	ifomaldihayidi
Sepedi	fomaletehaete
Synonym	lenaneohlare
Tshivenda	fomaɫadihaidi
Synonym	fomaldihaidi
Xitsonga	fomalidihayidi

**formulary**

Afrikaans	formularium
IsiXhosa	uluhlu lwamayeza agunyazisiweyo
Siswati	luhlu lwemitsi legunyatiwe
IsiNdebele	irhelo leenhlahla ezenyuliweko
Synonym	ifomulari
Sepedi	fomulari
Tshivenda	mutevhe wa mushongatiwa
Synonym	fomuɫari
Xitsonga	nxaxamelo wa mirhi
Synonym	nongoloko wa mirhi
Synonym	fomulari

**fractionated dose** → divided dose

**frostbite**

Afrikaans	vriesbrand
IsiXhosa	ukutyiwa yiqabaka

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kudlavutwa lichwa

umdlavutwamakhata

amarhojani

kgobalohlolwakebotšididi

mupisexwatu

vuvabyi bya gwitsi

**G**

**gall** → bile

**gallstone**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

galsteen

amatye enyongo

litjenyongo

ilitjana lenyongo

maswikanagala

thongwana kha

tshavhuɽungu

xiribyananyongweni

**gamete**

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

sex cell

gameet

geslagsel

iseli yenzala

liselintalo

iseli lobulili

igamithi

diselepeu

sele ya mbeu



Synonym	<b>tsiki ya mbeu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>selembeleko</b>
<b>gangrene</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>gangreen</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukubola kwelungu</b>
	<b>lomzimba</b>
Synonym	<b>igangrini</b>
Siswati	<b>igangrini</b>
Synonym	<b>kuvundza kwesicu</b>
	<b>semtimba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isifula</b>
Synonym	<b>igengrini</b>
Sepedi	<b>kankerine</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsiṅatsikila</b>
Synonym	<b>tsiṅasele</b>
Synonym	<b>gangirini</b>
Synonym	<b>gangrini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phokolo</b>
Synonym	<b>gangarini</b>

**gargle <n.>**

Synonym	<b>gargle solution</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gorrelmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyeza lokurharhaza</b>
Siswati	<b>sihahati</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isirharhazi</b>
Sepedi	<b>go kgakgametša</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mukulukusha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihhahazi</b>
Synonym	<b>xigobyoti</b>

**gargle solution → gargle**

**gastric ulcer**

Synonym	<b>stomach ulcer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>maagseer</b>
Synonym	<b>maagsweer</b>
Synonym	<b>peptiese ulkus</b>
Synonym	<b>gastriese ulkus</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isilonda esikwinwebu</b>
	<b>yesisu</b>
Synonym	<b>ialsa yesisu</b>
Siswati	<b>silondza sasesiswini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isilonda esisemathunjini</b>
Synonym	<b>i-alsa engemathunjini</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešomogodung</b>
Synonym	<b>seso mohodung</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwilondathumbuni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xilondza-ndzeni-ka-khwiri</b>

**gastric ulcer → stomach ulcer**

**gastroenteritis**

Afrikaans	<b>gastroënteritis</b>
Synonym	<b>gastro-enteritis</b>
Synonym	<b>maag-en-dermontsteking</b>
Synonym	<b>maag-dermontsteking</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukukrala kwesisu</b>
Siswati	<b>kuvuvuka kwesisu</b>
Synonym	<b>kudvumba kwesisu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubuhlungu bamathumbu</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhatšhamelothurogo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzwimbathumbu</b>



Xitsonga	<b>mpfimbabyeke</b>
Synonym	<b>ndzhumbelabyeke</b>
<b>gastrointestinal</b> <adj.>	
Afrikaans	<b>gastroïntestinaal</b>
Synonym	<b>gastro-intestinaal</b>
Synonym	<b>maag-derm-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-phathelene nesisu</b>
Siswati	<b>-phatselene nesisu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-phathelene namathumbu</b>
Sepedi	<b>-dilego ka teng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thumbuni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-byeke</b>

<b>gatekeeper</b> {e.g. health professional}	
Afrikaans	<b>hekwagter</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umxilongi wokuqala</b>
Siswati	<b>umhlahlilunyango</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umhlahlindlela</b>
	<b>kezoekwelapha</b>
Sepedi	<b>mholokomediphelo</b>
Synonym	<b>mmulamadibogo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutanganedzamuwadze</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makombandlela wa vatshunguriwa</b>

<b>gauze</b> {bandage}	
Afrikaans	<b>gaas</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igozi</b>
Synonym	<b>ibhandeji eyasuyasu</b>
Siswati	<b>igozi</b>
Synonym	<b>ibhandishisisefo</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>ibhanditjhi eyisefana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešelanakhupetšantho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>gozo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>gozi</b>

**GCM** → geriatric care management

**GCP** → good clinical practice

**GDP** → good distribution practice

<b>gelatin</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>gelatien</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ijelathini</b>
Siswati	<b>ijelathini</b>
Synonym	<b>setiyisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ijelathini</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšelathini</b>
Synonym	<b>sethemiši</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzheḷathini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>jelathini</b>

<b>gene</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geen</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ijini</b>
Synonym	<b>isakhi sofuzo</b>
Siswati	<b>sakhilufuto</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isakhi sefuzo</b>
Synonym	<b>isithako sefuzo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšini</b>
Synonym	<b>lešika</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzhieladzofhani</b>



Synonym **dzhini**  
Xitsonga **xilawulantekelelo**

**general anaesthesia** <Great Britain>  
Synonym **general anesthesia**  
Afrikaans **narkose**  
Synonym **algemene verdoving**  
Synonym **anestesia**  
IsiXhosa **ukulalisa izivo**  
Siswati **kudzambisa imiva yonkhe**  
IsiNdebele **ukulaliselwa ukuhlinzwa**  
Sepedi **kidibatšoyammeleohle**  
Synonym **kidibatšommelemoka**  
Tshivenda **tshidzidzivhadzinyang**  
**aredzi**  
Xitsonga **ntitivatamiri**  
Synonym **ndzhidzhihatamiri**

**general anesthesia** → general anaesthesia

**gene therapy**  
Afrikaans **geenterapie**  
IsiXhosa **unyango ngesakhi sofuzo**  
Siswati **lunyangosakhi selufuto**  
IsiNdebele **ukwelapha ngesakhi**  
**sefuzo**  
Synonym **ukwelapha ngesithako**  
**sefuzo**  
Sepedi **kala fomokgwašika**  
Synonym **kala fomokgwatšine**  
Tshivenda **thyeraphidzhieladzofhani**  
Synonym **thyeraphi ya dzhini**

Xitsonga **ntshungulo wa**  
**xilawulantekelelo**  
Synonym **therapi ya**  
**xilawulantekelelo**

**genetic disease**  
Afrikaans **genetiese siekte**  
IsiXhosa **isifo esilufuzo**  
Siswati **sifolufuto**  
IsiNdebele **isifo sefuzo**  
Sepedi **bolwetšišika**  
Tshivenda **vhulwadze ha**  
**nzhieladzofhani**  
**dzhini**  
Xitsonga **vuvabyitekelelwa**

**genome**  
Afrikaans **genoom**  
Synonym **chromosoomstel**  
IsiXhosa **izakhi zofuzo**  
Siswati **takhilufuto letiphelele**  
IsiNdebele **izakhi zefuzo sezizoke**  
Synonym **iinthako zefuzo sezizoke**  
Synonym **ijinomu**  
Sepedi **ditšini ka moka**  
Synonym **lešikaohle**  
Synonym **tšinoumu**  
Tshivenda **ṭhanganyelo ya**  
**dzhieladzofhani**  
Synonym **ṭhanganyelo ya**  
**dzhinomu**  
Synonym **ṭhanganyelo ya dzhini**



Xitsonga **swilawulantekelelo**  
**hinkwaswo**

Synonym **jinomu**

**geriatric care management**

Synonym **elder care management**

Abbreviation **GCM**

Afrikaans **bejaardesorgbestuur**

Synonym **geriatriesorgbestuur**

IsiXhosa **unyango lwabadala**

Siswati **lulawulomphilo**  
**lwalabadzala**

Synonym **lulawulo lwekunakekelwa**  
**kwalabadzala**

IsiNdebele **ilawulo letlhogomelo**  
**labadala**

Synonym **ilawulo lokutjhejwa**  
**kwabadala**

Sepedi **taolotlhokomelotšofe**

Tshivenda **ndaulo ya**  
**ndondolavhaaluwa**

Xitsonga **vulawulanhlayiso bya**  
**vadyuhari**

Synonym **vulawulavuongori bya**  
**vadyuhari**

**glaucoma** *{eye condition}*

Afrikaans **gloukoom**

IsiXhosa **iglukhoma**

Synonym **uxinzelelo kwiliso**

Siswati **sifo semitsambo yeliso**

Synonym **iglokhoma**

IsiNdebele **ubulwele bemithambo**  
**yelihlo**

Synonym **idlhawukhoma**

Sepedi **kgatelelokgoloihlong**

Synonym **tlelokhoma**

Tshivenda **glakhoma**

Synonym **vhulwadze ha vhuṭaledzi**  
**ha mato**

Xitsonga **vuvabyi bya nsiha wa tihlo**

Synonym **dlilawukhoma**

**glidant** *{in tablet making}*

Afrikaans **glymiddel**

IsiXhosa **isihambisilula**  
**esingumgubo**

Siswati **sishelelelisi**

Synonym **sihambisi**

IsiNdebele **isitjhelelisi**

Sepedi **sethelediši**

Tshivenda **tshisuvhisi**

Xitsonga **xirhetisi**

**glycerin** <Preferred>

Synonym **glycerine**

Synonym **glycerol**

Afrikaans **gliserien**

Synonym **gliserine**

Synonym **gliserol**

IsiXhosa **igliserina**

Siswati **iglezerini**

IsiNdebele **idlhezerina**

Sepedi **tleleserini**



Tshivenda	<b>gilezerina</b>
Synonym	<b>glezerine</b>
Xitsonga	<b>dleserina</b>
<b>glycerine</b> → glycerin	
<b>glycerol</b> → glycerin	
<b>good clinical practice</b>	
Abbreviation	<b>GCP</b>
Afrikaans	<b>goeie kliniese praktyk</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulandelomigaqo</b>
	<b>kwezonyango</b>
Siswati	<b>kwelapha lokulungile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imikghwa emihle</b>
	<b>kezokwelapha</b>
Sepedi	<b>medirolebakalafo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mashumele kwao a zwa</b>
	<b>mutakalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>matirheloxitlinikali ma</b>
	<b>hombe</b>

<b>good distribution practice</b>	
Abbreviation	<b>GDP</b>
Afrikaans	<b>goeie verspreidingspraktyk</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulandelomigaqo</b>
	<b>kwezohanjisomayeza</b>
Siswati	<b>tindlela letilungile</b>
	<b>tekusatjalaliswa kwemitsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imikghwa emihle</b>
	<b>yesabalalisonhlahla</b>
Sepedi	<b>dihlarephatlalatšokam</b>

Tshivenda	<b>aleba</b>
	<b>mashumele kwao a zwa</b>
	<b>ndisedzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mahangalaselonene</b>

**gout** {inflammation of the joints}

Afrikaans	<b>jig</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igawuthi</b>
Siswati	<b>likhunkhulo</b>
Synonym	<b>igawuthi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igawuthi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kaoto</b>
Tshivenda	<b>gauthu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>gawuti</b>

**granulation** {e.g. tablet making}

Afrikaans	<b>granulering</b>
Synonym	<b>granulasie</b>
Synonym	<b>verkorreling</b>
Synonym	<b>korreling</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubumbopilisi</b>
Siswati	<b>kwenta emahhaye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubumba ipilisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thorofatšo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u bveledzathoro</b>
Synonym	<b>u bveledzamadzhoru</b>
Synonym	<b>vhusikamazhoru</b>
Synonym	<b>vhusikathoro</b>
Synonym	<b>vhubveledzamadzhoru</b>
Synonym	<b>vhubveledzathoro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhohohato</b>





Synonym	njhorhohato
<b>green-stick fracture</b>	
Afrikaans	groenhoutbreuk
Synonym	buigbreuk
Synonym	knakbreuk
IsiXhosa	ukuchachamba
	nokugobeka kwethambo
Siswati	kufafabuka nekugobeka
	kwelitsambo
IsiNdebele	ukuthathamba kwethambo
Synonym	ukusasamba kwethambo
Sepedi	phetlego
Synonym	thinyego
Tshivenda	phido
Xitsonga	mpandzekompetseko-
	rhambumatabyana
<b>gripe water</b>	
Afrikaans	krampwater
IsiXhosa	igripe water
Siswati	i-gripe water
Synonym	umutsi wamankhatjana
IsiNdebele	i-gripe water
Sepedi	kraepewotha
Tshivenda	gireipiwotha
Xitsonga	xiwundza

**gypsum** → plaster of Paris

## H

### habit-forming <adj.>

Afrikaans	gewoontevormend
Synonym	afhanklikheidsvormend
IsiXhosa	uqhelozeza ngumzimba
Siswati	-tayetanako
IsiNdebele	-qhelako
Synonym	-jayelako
Sepedi	-hloago bokgoba
Synonym	-lemago
Tshivenda	dzema
Xitsonga	-titoloveta

### halitosis

Synonym	bad breath
Afrikaans	halitose
Synonym	slegte asem
Synonym	stinkasem
IsiXhosa	ukunuka komlomo
Siswati	liphunga lemlomo
Synonym	kunuka kwemlomo
IsiNdebele	ukunuka komlomo
Sepedi	nkgolegano
Tshivenda	u nukhamulomo
Synonym	vhunukhamulomo
Xitsonga	manghumbu

### hallucination

Afrikaans	hallusinatie
Synonym	sinsbedrog
IsiXhosa	ukubona nokuva
	okungekhoyo
Siswati	kuhHEMA



IsiNdebele ukubona nokuzwa izinto ezingekho  
 Sepedi mafofonyane  
 Tshivenda mafhafhako  
 Xitsonga mihahamo  
 Synonym mijamujamu

**hard drug**

Afrikaans harde dwelm  
 Synonym hoogs  
 afhanklikheidsvormende dwelm  
 Synonym hoogs verslawende dwelm  
 IsiXhosa isiyobisi esinamandla  
 Siswati sidzakamiva lesibukhali  
 Synonym sidzakamiva lesinemandla  
 IsiNdebele isidakamizwa esibukhali  
 Sepedi seokobatšimaatla  
 Synonym seokobatšigale  
 Tshivenda tshidzidzivhadzi tsha vuhali  
 Xitsonga xidzidziharisi xa matimba  
 Synonym xidzidziharisi xa ntamu

**harmless** → innocuous

**HCl** → hydrochloric acid

**health hazard**

Afrikaans gesondheidsgevaar  
 Synonym gesondheidsrisiko

IsiXhosa ubungozi kwezempilo  
 Siswati bungoti kutempilo  
 IsiNdebele ubungozi kezamaphilo  
 Sepedi kotsiphelo  
 Tshivenda khombo kha mutakalo  
 Xitsonga khombo eka rihanyu  
 Synonym nghozi eka rihanyu

**heartburn**

Afrikaans sooibrand  
 Synonym pirose  
 IsiXhosa isitshisa  
 Synonym isilungulela  
 Siswati silungulela  
 IsiNdebele isilungulela  
 Sepedi seokolela  
 Tshivenda tshiungulela  
 Xitsonga xangulelo

**heart disease**

Synonym cardiovascular disease  
 Afrikaans hartkwaal  
 Synonym hartsiekte  
 Synonym kardiovaskulêre siekte  
 IsiXhosa isifo sentliziyo  
 Siswati sifo senhlitiyo  
 IsiNdebele ubulwele behliziyo  
 Synonym isifo sehliziyo  
 Sepedi bolwetši bja pelo  
 Tshivenda vhwadze ha mbilu  
 Xitsonga vuvabyi bya mbilu



**heart failure**

Abbreviation	HF
Afrikaans	hartversaking
IsiXhosa	ukuyekelela kwentliziyo
Siswati	kungasebenti kahle kwenhlitiyo
IsiNdebele	ukubhalelwa kwehliziyo
Sepedi	go palelwa ga pelo
Synonym	go šitwa ga pelo
Tshivenda	u kundelwa ha mbilu
Xitsonga	ntsandzeko wa mbilu

**heart transplant**

Afrikaans	hartoorplanting
IsiXhosa	ufakelontliziyo
Siswati	inhlitiyo yekufakwa
IsiNdebele	ukufakelwa ihliziyo
Sepedi	pšalollo ya pelo
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisambilu
Xitsonga	nsimulansimeko wa mbilu

**heat exhaustion**

Afrikaans	hitteuitputting
Synonym	warmteuitputting
IsiXhosa	ukudutywa bubushushu
Siswati	kucotjwa kushisa
Synonym	kudvubuteka ngekushisa
IsiNdebele	ukuqotjwa mtjhiso
Sepedi	bolwetšihlolwakephišo
Tshivenda	maneto nga mufhiso
Xitsonga	makarhalo rihisa
Synonym	ntshimbitelo rihisa

**herbal medicine**

Afrikaans	kruiedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza lemvelo
Siswati	emakhambi
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sesintu
Sepedi	mešunkwane
Tshivenda	mushongamubva kha tshimela
Xitsonga	vutshunguri bya mitsembyana

**herbal tea**

Afrikaans	kruietee
IsiXhosa	iti eliyeza
Siswati	litiya lemakhambi ekwelapha
IsiNdebele	itiye eyelaphako
Sepedi	teyemešunkwane
Tshivenda	tie ya tshimela
Synonym	tie ya mushonga
Synonym	tie ya hebaļa
Xitsonga	tiya ya mitsembyana

**hereditary disease**

Afrikaans	oorerflike siekte
Synonym	erflike siekte
Synonym	hereditêre siekte
IsiXhosa	isifo esifuzwayo
Siswati	sifo selufuto
IsiNdebele	ubulwele befuzo
Synonym	isifo sefuzo



Sepedi **bolwetšhiabela**  
 Tshivenda **vhulwazemamela**  
 Synonym **vhulwadzedzhiela**  
 Xitsonga **vuvabyintekelolo**

**hernia**

Synonym **rupture**  
 Afrikaans **breuk**  
 Synonym **hernia**  
 IsiXhosa **iheniya**  
 Siswati **sikhwacetfumbu**  
 Synonym **iheniya**  
 IsiNdebele **iheniya**  
 Sepedi **senapa**  
 Synonym **henia**  
 Tshivenda **thuzuwa**  
 Synonym **henia**  
 Xitsonga **heniya**

**HF** → heart failure

**high blood cholesterol** → hyperlipidaemia

**high blood pressure**

Synonym **hypertension**  
 Afrikaans **hoë bloeddruk**  
 Synonym **hipertensie**  
 IsiXhosa **uxinzelelogazi oluphezulu**  
 Siswati **umfutongati lophakeme**  
 Synonym **ihayihayi**  
 IsiNdebele **umfutho weengazi  
 ophezulu**  
 Sepedi **madi a magolo**

Synonym **kgatelelogodimomadi**  
 Tshivenda **Mutsikonṭha wa malofha**  
 Synonym **vhuombisi**  
 Xitsonga **n'ombe**  
 Synonym **mahayihayi**  
 Synonym **ngatikulu**  
 Synonym **ngatimahika**

**high blood sugar** → hyperglycaemia

**high-cost patient**

Afrikaans **hoëkostepasiënt**  
 IsiXhosa **isigulane esiziindleko**  
 Siswati **sigulane lesinetindleko  
 letinkhulu**  
 IsiNdebele **isigulani seendleko  
 eziphezulu**  
 Sepedi **molwetšikalafotura**  
 Synonym **molwetšikalafobitša**  
 Tshivenda **mulwadze wa dzilafho ḽa u  
 ḽura**  
 Synonym **mulwadze wa dzilafho ḽa  
 mutengo wa nṭha**  
 Xitsonga **muvabyi wo durha**

**high-risk patient**

Afrikaans **hoërisikopasiënt**  
 IsiXhosa **isigulane  
 esisemngciphekweni**  
 Synonym **isigulane esikwimeko  
 emaxongo**  
 Siswati **sigulane lesisemeni**



IsiNdebele      **lesibucayi**  
**isigulani sobujamo**  
**obuyingozi**

Sepedi      **molwetšibakwabadimo**

Synonym      **molwetšidiphateng**

Tshivenda      **mulwadze wa tshiimo tsha**  
**shishi**

Synonym      **mulwadze wa tshiimo tshi**  
**tatisaho**

Xitsonga      **muvabyi wa nxungeta**  
**henhla**

**hives** → urticarial

**hoarseness**

Afrikaans      **heesheid**

IsiXhosa      **ukutshotohoza**

Siswati      **kuhoshota kwelivi**

IsiNdebele      **ukurhoroza**

Sepedi      **kgwašontšu**

Tshivenda      **manzaranzara**

Xitsonga      **mambvharambvhar**

**HOM** → hospital-only medicine

**homeopathic medicine** → homoeopathic medicine

**homeopathy** → homoeopathy

**homoeopathic medicine** <Great Britain>

Synonym      **homeopathic medicine**

Afrikaans      **homeopatiiese medisyne**

Synonym      **homopatiiese medisyne**

IsiXhosa      **ichiza lehomiyophathi**

Synonym      **ichiza elingumngxengwa**

Siswati      **umutsimvelo**

Synonym      **likhambimvelo**

IsiNdebele      **iintatha**

Synonym      **iinhlahla zehomiyophathi**

Sepedi      **ditšwatlhagong**

Tshivenda      **mishongathimbanywa**

Synonym      **mushonga wa**  
**homiophathyi**

Xitsonga      **murhi wa**  
**vutshungulaxintubuluko**

**homoeopathy** <Great Britain>

Synonym      **homeopathy**

Afrikaans      **homeopatie**

Synonym      **homopatie**

IsiXhosa      **ihomiyophathi**

Siswati      **kwelapha**  
**ngemakhambimvelo**

Synonym      **kwelapha ngemutsimvelo**

IsiNdebele      **ukwelapha ngeentatha**

Synonym      **ukwelapha**  
**ngokwehomiyophathi**

Sepedi      **kalafitlhago**

Tshivenda      **vhutimbanyamishonga**

Synonym      **homiophathyi**

Xitsonga      **vutshungulaxintumbuluko**



**hookworm**

Afrikaans	haakwurm
IsiXhosa	intshulube enamazinyo
Siswati	linyokane
IsiNdebele	iinyokanakghophola
Sepedi	noganakobi
Synonym	hukuweme
Tshivenda	nwanathithisadangani
Xitsonga	nyokanyokanaxinjovo

**hooping cough** → whooping cough**hormone**

Afrikaans	hormoon
IsiXhosa	incindi yedlala
Synonym	ihomoni
IsiNdebele	ihomoni
Sepedi	homoune
Tshivenda	homounu
Xitsonga	homoni

**horse ball** → horse pill**horse pill** {very large pill}

Synonym	horse ball
Afrikaans	perdepil
IsiXhosa	ipilisi enkulu
Synonym	ugqokomisa wepilisi
Siswati	liphilisi lelikhulu
Synonym	ingcuzuma
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elikhulu

## Sepedi

Synonym	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	

## philisikgolo

pilisiyadi	
philisi khulwane	
dyiphilisi	

**hospital-only medicine**

Acronym	HOM
Afrikaans	hospitaalmedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza elithathelwa esibhedlele
Siswati	umutsi wasesibhedlela kuphela
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sesibhedlela kwaphela
Sepedi	dihlarehwetšwabookelong
Tshivenda	mushongangwanwa sibatela fhedzi
Synonym	mushongangwanwa vhuongeloni fhedzi
Xitsonga	murhintirhiswa-exibedhlele-ntsena

**hospital pharmacy**

Afrikaans	hospitaalapteek
IsiXhosa	ikhemesti yesibhedlele
Siswati	likhemisi lasesibhedlela
IsiNdebele	ikhemisi yesibhedlela
Sepedi	khemisibookelo
Tshivenda	famasi ya vhuongeloni
Synonym	famasi ya sibatela
Xitsonga	khemisi ya xibedhlele



**hPL** → human placental lactogen

**human placental lactogen**

Abbreviation **hPL**

Afrikaans **menslike plasentale  
laktogeen**

Synonym **menslike  
plasentalaktogeen**

Abbreviation **hPL**

IsiXhosa **incindi yedlala lomkhaya**

Synonym **incindi yedlala lomgcantsi**

Synonym **incindi yedlala lesingxobo**

Siswati **ihomoni yendlu  
yemntswana**

Synonym **ihomoni yengaladza**

IsiNdebele **ihomoni yengubo  
yomntswana**

Sepedi **homowunesetšwamorago**

Synonym **homowunesentšhamas  
withari**

Tshivenda **homounu ya nguvho ya  
n'wana**

Synonym **nguvho**

Xitsonga **homoni ya nkumba wa  
n'wana**

**hydrochloric acid**

Symbol **HCl**

Afrikaans **soutsuur**

IsiXhosa **ihayidroklorikhi asidi**

Synonym **i-HCl**

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

**ihayidroklorikhi esidi**

**isidlavuzi sehayidrotlorikhi**

**ihayidrotlorikhi esidi**

**esiti ya haeterotlilorikhi**

**esidi ya haiḍirokuḷoriki**

**dungi la haiḍirokuḷoriki**

**hayidrotlilorikiasidi**

**hydrogenation**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**hidrogenering**

**hidrogenasie**

**ukufaka ihayidrojini**

**kufaka ihayidrojini**

**ukufaka ihayidrojini**

**tšhelo ya haeterotšene**

**nyinga haiḍirodzheni**

**vuchelahayidrojini**

**hydrophilic <adj.>**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**hidrofilies**

**waterliewend**

**-nyibilika lula emanzini**

**-munya kalula**

**-ncibilika lula**

**ihayidrofilikhi**

**-ratago meetse**

**funamaḍi**

**-rhandzaka mati**



**hydrosoluble <adj.>**

Synonym	water soluble
Afrikaans	wateroplosbaar
IsiXhosa	-nyibilika emanzini
Siswati	-ncibilika emantini
IsiNdebele	-ncibilikako emanzini
Sepedi	-tologago ka meetseng
Tshivenda	ṅokamaḍini
Synonym	ṅokiseamaḍini
Xitsonga	-n'okaka ematini

**hygroscopic <adj.>**

Afrikaans	higroskopies
IsiXhosa	-tsala ukufuma
Siswati	-dvonsamswakamo
Synonym	-dvonsamhwamuko
IsiNdebele	-dosa umnyula emmoyeni
Sepedi	-monago meetse
Tshivenda	kokodzamuḅula
Xitsonga	-kokaka ndzhongo

**hyperglycaemia <Great Britain>**

Synonym	hyperglycemia
Synonym	high blood sugar
Afrikaans	hiperglukemie
Synonym	hoë bloedsuiker
IsiXhosa	iswekile enyukileyo egazini
Synonym	ihayipheglasemiya
Siswati	luphakamoshukela engatini
IsiNdebele	itjhukela ephezulu eengazini

**Sepedi**

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

**swikirintšhimadi**

swigiri ya nṅha malofhani

swigiri yo kalulaho

malofhani

chukelahenhlangatini

**hyperglycemia** → hyperglycaemia**hyperlipidaemia <Great Britain>**

Synonym

hyperlipidemia

Synonym

high blood cholesterol

Afrikaans

hiperlipoïdemie

Synonym

hiperlipidemie

IsiXhosa

amafutha agqithisileyo

egazini

Siswati

emafutsa lamanyenti

engatini

IsiNdebele

amafutha amanengi

eengazini

Sepedi

makhurantšimadi

Tshivenda

mapfura manzhi muvhilini

Synonym

muvhilinyandamapfura

Xitsonga

talamafurhangatini

**hyperlipidemia** → hyperlipidaemia**hypertension** → high blood pressure**hypoglycaemia <Great Britain>**

Synonym

hypoglycemia

Synonym

low blood sugar

Afrikaans

hipoglukemie





Synonym                    lae bloedsuiker  
 IsiXhosa                    iswekile ehlileyo egazini  
 Synonym                    ihayiphoglasemiya  
 Siswati                      lwehloshukela engatini  
 IsiNdebele                  itjhukela ephasi eengazini  
 Sepedi                      swikirifasemadi  
 Tshivenda                  swigiri ya fhasi malofhani  
 Xitsonga                    chukelahansingatini

**hypoglycemia** → hypoglycaemia

**hypophysis** → pituitary gland

**hypotension**

Synonym                    low blood pressure  
 Afrikaans                    hipotensie  
 Synonym                    lae bloeddruk  
 IsiXhosa                    uxinzelelo oluhlileyo egazini  
 Synonym                    ihayiphothenshini  
 Siswati                      umfutlongati lophasi  
 IsiNdebele                  umfutho weengazi ophasi  
 Sepedi                      kgatelelofasemadi  
 Tshivenda                  mutsiko wa fhasi malofhani  
 Synonym                    muombiso wa fhasi malofhani  
 Xitsonga                    ntshikelelahansingatini

**hypothalamus**

Afrikaans                    hipotalamus  
 IsiXhosa                    ihayiphothalamasi  
 Siswati                      ihayiphothalamasi

Synonym                    silawulikusimama  
 kwemtimba  
 IsiNdebele                  ihayiphothalamasi  
 Sepedi                      haephothalamase  
 Tshivenda                  haipothyalamasi  
 Xitsonga                    hayiphothalamasi

**hypoxia**

Afrikaans                    hipoksie  
 Synonym                    suurstoftekort  
 IsiXhosa                    ukusilela komongomoya

Synonym

Siswati                      kwizicwili  
 ihayiphoksiya  
 kungeneli kwe-oksijini  
 emantfwehini emtimba  
 IsiNdebele                  ukuthayela kwe-oksijini

Sepedi

Tshivenda                  emathitjhwini  
 Xitsonga                    tihaelelo ya okisitšene  
 mmeleng  
 Tshivenda                  ṭhahalelo ya okisidzheni  
 Xitsonga                    hungutekomoyatenga  
 tithixwini

**hysterectomy**

Afrikaans                    histerektomie  
 IsiXhosa                    ukukhutshwa kwesibeleko  
 Siswati                      kukhishwa kwesibelefto  
 IsiNdebele                  ukukhutjhwa kwesibeletho  
 Sepedi                      ntšhopopelo  
 Tshivenda                  u bvisa mbumbelo  
 Xitsonga                    nsusa-xivelekelo



**hysteria**

Afrikaans	histerie
IsiXhosa	ukuphaphazela
Siswati	lihabiya
Synonym	emafufunyane
IsiNdebele	irhabiya
Sepedi	letšhogophetelelo
Tshivenda	vhuhavhiya
Xitsonga	hariya

**I****IBS** → irritable bowel syndrome**ICU** → intensive care unit**ID** → infective dose**immune response**

Afrikaans	immuunreaksie
IsiXhosa	ukuzikhusela komzimba
Siswati	kutivikela kwemtimba
IsiNdebele	ukuzilwela komzimba
Synonym	ukuzivikela komzimba
Sepedi	boitwelomašolemmele
Synonym	go itwela ga mašole a mmele
Tshivenda	tsireledzo nga maswole a muvhili
Xitsonga	ku tilwela ka miri

**immunity {medical}**

Afrikaans	immuniteit
IsiXhosa	ukomelelela izifo komzimba
Siswati	kusawoteka
IsiNdebele	ukugomeka
Synonym	ukusowudeka
Sepedi	thetelommele
Tshivenda	thilo ya muvhili
Synonym	nyelulothivhelavhulwadze
Xitsonga	nsawuto

**implant <n.> {into the body}**

Afrikaans	implanting
Synonym	implantaat
IsiXhosa	ichiza
	elisisifakelwamzimbeni
Siswati	sifakwamtimbeni
IsiNdebele	isifakelwa
Sepedi	setsentšhwammeleng
Synonym	sebjalwammeleng
Tshivenda	tshidzheniswamuvhilini
Xitsonga	xinghenisiwamirini

**incubation period** → latent period**indication {medication}**

Afrikaans	aanduiding
Synonym	indikasie
IsiXhosa	imo evumelana nonyango
Synonym	ungqinelwanoyeza



Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

nokugula  
 inhlosolunyango  
 sifo lesingelashwa  
 okuvumelana nobujamo  
 tšhupohlare  
 ndivhorandelwa ya  
 mushonga  
 xikombantirho xa murhi

**indigestion**

Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

dyspepsia  
 dyspepsy  
 slegte spysvertering  
 indigestie  
 dispepsie  
 ukungacoleki kokutya  
 kucumba  
 ukubhinjidelwa  
 ukuqurhelwa  
 go se šilege  
 tshayatsukanyo  
 nkampfuvelo  
 nkanghayelo

**inert gas**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa

noble gas  
 inerte gas  
 edelgas  
 onreaktiewe gas  
 igesi engatshintshi lula

Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

igesi lenganyakati  
 irhasi engatjhugulukiko  
 kgasetšhikanoši  
 kgasešomannosi  
 gesetshayatshinyadzi  
 gasi ya inete

**infarct** *{dying or dead tissue}*

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

infark  
 infarkt  
 infarksie  
 isicwili esifileyo  
 incenye yesitfo lefako  
 incenye yemtimba lefile  
 ukufa kwethitjhu  
 go hwa ga dithišu  
 lehuthišu  
 tsikila dzo faho  
 tsikila dzi no khou fa  
 ku fa ka tithixu

**infective dose**

Abbreviation  
 Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda

ID  
 infektiwe dosis  
 umlinganiselontsholon  
 gwane odala usuleleko  
 silinganisobanga  
 lekwesuleleka  
 isilinganiso esigulisako  
 bokalotekanyopphetetšo  
 boelotekanyopphetetšo  
 phimo ya tshitzhilidwadze



Xitsonga mpimamurhi wo vanga  
ntluletavuvabyi

**inflammation**

Afrikaans inflammasie  
Synonym ontsteking  
IsiXhosa ukukrala  
Siswati kuvuvuka  
Synonym kudvumba  
IsiNdebele umqubukofutha  
Sepedi tšhatšhamelothurugo  
Tshivenda nzwimbo  
Xitsonga mpfimbo  
Synonym ndzhumbelo

**inhalation therapy**

Afrikaans inasemterapie  
Synonym inhalasieterapie  
IsiXhosa unyango ngokurhogela  
Siswati kwelapha ngekuhosha  
Synonym kwelapha ngekuhogela  
IsiNdebele ukwelatjhwa ngokukhokha  
Synonym ukwelatjhwa ngokurhogela  
Sepedi kalafokhemo  
Tshivenda dzilafhofembedza  
Xitsonga mphungula  
Synonym ku orhela

**inhalator**

Synonym inhaler  
Afrikaans inhaleerder  
Synonym inhalator

Synonym verstuiwer  
IsiXhosa isirhogelisi  
Siswati sihoshisi  
Synonym sihogelisi  
IsiNdebele isikhokhisi  
Synonym isirhogelisi  
Sepedi sehemiši  
Tshivenda tshifemisi  
Xitsonga xidzahisi

**inhaler** → inhalator

**initial dose**

Synonym loading dose  
Afrikaans ladingsdosis  
Synonym aanvangsdosis  
IsiXhosa umlinganiselo wokuqalisa  
unyango  
Synonym umlinganiselo wokulinga  
unyango  
Siswati silinganisomutsi sekucala  
Synonym umtsamomutsi wekucala  
IsiNdebele isilinganiso sokuthoma  
Sepedi tekanyohlaretheo  
Tshivenda phimothangeli ya  
mushonga  
Xitsonga mpimamurhi wa xidzi  
Synonym mpimamurhi wa  
masungulo



**injectable medicine**

Afrikaans	inspuitbare medisyne
Synonym	inspuitmedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza elitofwayo
Siswati	umutsi wekujova
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sokujova
Synonym	isihlahla soku-enda
Sepedi	dihlarehlabelego
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u ṭhāvhelwa
Xitsonga	murhintlavelo

**injection** {*process or act*}

Afrikaans	inspuiting
IsiXhosa	ukutofa
Synonym	ukuhlaba inaliti
Siswati	kujova
IsiNdebele	ukujova
Synonym	uku-enda
Sepedi	tlhabelo
Tshivenda	u ṭhāvhela
Synonym	vhūṭhāvheli
Xitsonga	ntlhavelo

**innocuous** <adj.> {*e.g. medicine*}

Synonym	harmless
Afrikaans	onskadelik
IsiXhosa	-ngenabungozi
Synonym	-ngalimaziyo
Siswati	-ngenabungoti
Synonym	-phephile
IsiNdebele	-nganangozi
Synonym	-phephileko

## Sepedi

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

**in-patient care**

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Tshivenda

Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

**insomnia**

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati

## se nago kotsi

sa vha khombo
-tshayakhombo
-nkakhombo
-nkanghozi

## binnepatiëntversorging

binnepatiëntversorging
binnepatiëntversorging
hospitaalpatiëntversorging
hospitaalpatiëntversorging
ukunyangelwa esibhedlele
kulashelwa esibhedlele
ukwelatjhelwa esibhedlele
kalafelobookelong
ndondolomulwadze
vhuongeloni
ndondolomulwadze
sibadela
ndondolo ya mulwadze o
valelwaho
vuongorirmuvabyilatiwa
vutshungurimuvabyilatiwa
nhlayisamuvabyilatiwa

## slaaploosheid

## slapeloosheid

## insomnie

## ukuphuthelwa

## sifo sekungehlelwa

## butfongo



IsiNdebele	ukuphilelwa
Synonym	ukuhlubayela
Sepedi	bolwetšitlhobaelo
Tshivenda	vhushayakhofhe
Xitsonga	nkelunkelu
<b>insulin</b>	
Afrikaans	insulien
Synonym	insuline
IsiXhosa	i-insulini
Siswati	i-insulini
IsiNdebele	i-insulini
Sepedi	insuline
Tshivenda	inisuḽini
Synonym	insuḽini
Xitsonga	insulini
<b>integral dose {radiation}</b>	
Afrikaans	totale dosis
Synonym	volledige dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselotshiso
	lomhlaza
Siswati	silinganisomutsi
	lesidzinge kako
Synonym	umtsamomutsi
	lodzinge kako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esifunekako
Synonym	isilinganiso esibekiweko
Sepedi	tekanyohlaremokaphišo
Tshivenda	phimondinganelo
Xitsonga	mpimamatimbantsongiwo
Synonym	mpimantamuntswongiwo

### integrated care

Afrikaans	geïntegreerde sorg
Synonym	geïntegreerde versorging
IsiXhosa	indibanisela yonyango
Siswati	kwelapha
	lokuyinhlanganisela
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lezokwelapha
	elihlanganyelweko
Sepedi	kalafokopanetšwego
Synonym	kalafotsenelelano
Tshivenda	ndondoloḽhangelwa
Xitsonga	vuongorinhlanganelo
Synonym	vtshungurinhlanganelo
Synonym	nhlayisanhlanganelo

### intensive care unit

Synonym	critical care unit
Afrikaans	intensiewesorgeenheid
Abbreviation	ISE
IsiXhosa	icandelo labakwimo
	emandundu
Synonym	icandelo labakwimo
	exhalabisayo
Siswati	ligumbi lalabagula kakhulu
IsiNdebele	iwodi yabagula khulu
Synonym	ikumba yabagula khulu
Sepedi	yunitikalafotsenelelo
Tshivenda	yuniti ya ndondolo ya
	shishi
Xitsonga	yunitiphulaniphulani



**intermediate** <n.> {*drug manufacturing*}

Afrikaans	tussenproduk
Synonym	tussenstof
IsiXhosa	isithungelanisimveliso
Siswati	umkhicito longakapheleli
Synonym	umkhicito longakaloyeli
IsiNdebele	isigaba esiphakathi sokukhiqiza
Sepedi	khemikhalegarehlare
Tshivenda	thimbwanakati
Xitsonga	vumakixikarhi

**intestinal infection**

Synonym	enteric infection
Afrikaans	intestinale infeksie
Synonym	derminfeksie
Synonym	ingewandsinfeksie
IsiXhosa	usuleleko emathunjini
Siswati	kungenwa sifo sematfumbu
IsiNdebele	ukusuleleka ngemathunjini
Synonym	ukutshwayeleka ngemathunjini
Sepedi	phetetšomaleng
Synonym	tshwaetšomaleng
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha malani
Xitsonga	ntlulelavuvabyimarhum- byini

**intra-dermal** <adj.> {*e.g. an injection*}

Afrikaans	intra-dermaal
Synonym	binnehuids

Synonym

IsiXhosa	-tofa esikhumbeni
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti esikhumbeni
Siswati	-ngekhatsi esikhunjani
IsiNdebele	-ngesikhunjani
Sepedi	-gare ga dillaga tša letlalo
Tshivenda	lukandani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka nhlonge

**intramuscular** <adj.>

Afrikaans	binnespiers
Synonym	intramuskulêr
IsiXhosa	-tofa esihlunwini
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti esihlunwini
Siswati	-ngekhatsi emisiphani
IsiNdebele	-emisiphani
Synonym	-emisitjheni
Sepedi	-gare ga mešifa
Synonym	-gare ga digoba
Tshivenda	misiphani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka mpfimbi

**intravenous** <adj.> {*an injection*}

Afrikaans	binneaars
Synonym	intraveneus
IsiXhosa	-tofa emthanjeni
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti emthanjeni
Siswati	-ngekhatsi emitsanjeni
IsiNdebele	-ngemthanjeni
Sepedi	-gare ga dišhika madi
Tshivenda	tsingani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka nsiha



**in vitro fertilisation**

Synonym	test-tube conception
Abbreviation	IVF
Afrikaans	in vitro-bevrugting
Synonym	proefbuisbevrugting
IsiXhosa	ukuchumisela ngaphandle kwesibeleko
Siswati	kumitsisela eshubhini
IsiNdebele	ukumithisela ngetjhubhini
Sepedi	kimontlepopelo
Tshivenda	vhukolisi nga nnda ha mbumbelo
Xitsonga	nyimbisaxilaboratari
Synonym	mithiselo ehandle ka xivelekelo

**in vivo** <adj.> {in a living organism}

Afrikaans	in vivo
IsiXhosa	-ngaphakathi kokuphilayo
Siswati	-ngekhatsi kulokuphilako
IsiNdebele	-ngakokuphilako
Synonym	-ngaphakathi kokuphilako
Sepedi	-mmeleng
Tshivenda	ḽiedza kha zwi no tshila
Xitsonga	-exihanywini

**iron** {nutrition}

Symbol	Fe
Afrikaans	yster
IsiXhosa	iyoni
Siswati	i-ayoni

IsiNdebele	i-ayoni
Sepedi	ayone
Tshivenda	ayoni
Xitsonga	ayoni

**irritable bowel syndrome**

Abbreviation	IBS
Afrikaans	prikkelbaredermsindroom
Abbreviation	PDS
IsiXhosa	isigulo sokukhathaza kwesisu
Synonym	i-IBS
Siswati	mahlalakhona wesisu
Synonym	sisuncelencele
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela yamathshwayosifo wamathumbu
Sepedi	bolwetšitshwenyomala
Tshivenda	sindziromumbaisamalani
Synonym	sindziromumbaisadangani
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa swikombetamavabyi swa le ndzeni

IVF → in vitro fertilisation

**J**

joint pain → arthralgia





**K**

K → potassium

**ketone**

Afrikaans	ketoon
IsiXhosa	ikhithoni
Siswati	ikhethoni
Synonym	ihomoni leyakheka uma kushoda i-insulini
IsiNdebele	ikhithoni
Sepedi	khethoune
Tshivenda	khithounu
Xitsonga	khithoni

**ketosis**

Afrikaans	ketose
IsiXhosa	ikhithosisi
Siswati	ikhethosisi
Synonym	kwakheka kwekhethoni uma kushoda iglukhosi
IsiNdebele	ikhithosisi
Sepedi	khethosisi
Tshivenda	khithosisi
Xitsonga	khithosisi

**kidney**

Afrikaans	nier
IsiXhosa	intso
Siswati	inso
IsiNdebele	iso
Sepedi	pshio

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tswio

yinsu

**kidney stone**

Afrikaans	niersteen
IsiXhosa	ilitye elisezintsweni
Siswati	litje lenso
IsiNdebele	ilitjana lesa
Sepedi	leswikanapshio
Tshivenda	thombwanatswioni
Xitsonga	ribyeyinswini

**kidney transplant**

Afrikaans	nieroorplanting
IsiXhosa	ufakelontso
Siswati	kufakelwa inso
IsiNdebele	ukufakelwa iso
Sepedi	pšalollopshio
Tshivenda	vhudzheniswatswio
Xitsonga	nsimulansimeko wa yinsu

**L****labile** <adj.> {chemistry}

Afrikaans	labiel
Synonym	onstabiel
IsiXhosa	-buthathaka kwimo engeyoyayo
Synonym	-ntengentenge
Synonym	-alana nemo engeyoyayo
Siswati	-ngasimami
Synonym	-ngahlaliseki



IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

-ngakanzinzi  
-fetofetogago  
khemikhalashanduki  
-cincaka hi ku olova

**lactic acid**  
Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

melksuur  
isinkantsisi  
ilakthikhi asidi  
lokulatisako  
i-esidi yemaphelekece  
i-esidi yemisipha  
esitilakithiki  
esidi ya lakithiki  
dungi ya lakithiki  
lakitikiasidi

**lactogen**  
Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym

laktogeen  
ilakthojini  
siphakatsisi  
isehlisibisi  
ilakthojini  
setšweletšamaswi  
lakthotšene  
homonuṭhuṭhulamikando  
lakithodzheni  
xipfunetakendlamasi  
lakithojeni

**lactose**  
Synonym

milk sugar

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

laktose  
melksuiker  
iswekile yobisi  
ilakthosi  
ilakthosi  
shukela welubisi  
itjhukela yebisi  
ilakthosi  
swikirimaswing  
lakethose  
lakethousu  
swigiri ya mafhi  
lakithousu  
lakthousu  
chukelamasini

**lactose intolerance**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

laktose-intoleransie  
laktoseonverdraagsaam  
heid  
ukwaliwa lubisi  
kwaliwa ngushukela  
welubisi  
kwaliwa yilakthosi  
ukwaliwa yitjhukela yebisi  
ukwaliwa yilakthosi  
seilaswikirimaswi  
kganoswikirimaswi  
u haniwa nga swigiri ya  
mafhi  
u haniwa nga lakithousu  
vualachukelamasini



**large simple trial**

Abbreviation	LST
Afrikaans	groot eenvoudige proef
IsiXhosa	isampuli ebanzi yolingophando
Synonym	isampuli enableeyo yophando
Synonym	isampuli enkulu yophando
Siswati	lulingolunyango lolubanti
IsiNdebele	ilingelelo elilula ngabanengi
Sepedi	tekobathontšhi
Synonym	teko ya kgoparara
Tshivenda	ndingondeluwa kha vhalwadze vhanzhi
Xitsonga	ndzingetoxitshungu wo olova

**larynx**

Afrikaans	larinks
Synonym	strottehoof
IsiXhosa	ingqula
Siswati	ligilo
IsiNdebele	igilo
Sepedi	kodu
Tshivenda	gulokulo
Xitsonga	kholokholo

**latent heat**

Afrikaans	latente warmte
Synonym	latente hitte
IsiXhosa	ubushushu

**Siswati**

Synonym	
IsiNdebele	
Sepedi	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	
<b>latent period</b>	

**Synonym**

Afrikaans	
Synonym	
IsiXhosa	

**Siswati**

Synonym	
IsiNdebele	
Synonym	

**Sepedi****Synonym****Synonym****Tshivenda****Synonym****Xitsonga****laxant → laxative****laxative****obungatshintshiqondo**

kushisa lokwanele
kushisa lokudzingekile
umtjhisso orhwamukisako
phišoletšego
mufhiso wo dzumbamaho
rihisonkaswikombo

**incubation period****latente periode****inkubasietydperk****ixesha lokufukama****kwentsholongwane****sikhatsi sekutifihla kwesifo****sikhatsi sekubhaca kwesifo****isikhathi sokuzifihla kwesifo****isikhathi sokuzifihla****kobulwele****paka ya khukhušo ya****bolwetši****pakaletšegolwetši****pakakhutalwetši****tshifhinga tsha musi****vhulwadze vhu sa athu****vhonala****tshifhinga tsha****tshayatsumbadwadze****nkarhi wa nkaswikombeto**

Synonym laxant  
 Afrikaans lakseermiddel  
 Synonym purgeermiddel  
 IsiXhosa iyeza lokurhudisa  
 Synonym iyeza lokukhulula isisu  
 Siswati sihlambululisisu  
 Synonym sigijimisisu  
 Synonym sishekisi  
 IsiNdebele isikhambisindeneni  
 Synonym isigijimisindeneni  
 Sepedi setšhološi  
 Synonym segofiši  
 Tshivenda tshirithadangani  
 Synonym tshishulusi  
 Synonym tshigubisi  
 Synonym tshihudisi  
 Xitsonga xichulukisi  
 Synonym xihlantswandzeni  
 Synonym xichunchandzeni  
 Synonym xihudisi {eswiharhini}

**LD** → lethal dose

**lead poisoning**

Afrikaans loodvergiftiging  
 Synonym loodvergiftiging  
 IsiXhosa ukutyhefwa yilotho  
 Siswati kudla butsi bemthofu  
 IsiNdebele itjhefu yomthofi  
 Sepedi mpholorodi  
 Tshivenda mulimo wa mutobvu  
 Xitsonga nchefuhatoxikope

Synonym nchefuhatongwidi  
 Synonym nchefuhatomuthovhu  
**lethal dose**  
 Synonym fatal dose  
 Afrikaans dodelike dosis  
 Synonym fatale dosis  
 Synonym letale dosis  
 IsiXhosa umlinganiselo onokubulala  
 Siswati silinganisomutsi  
 lesibulalako  
 Synonym umtsamomutsi lobulalako  
 IsiNdebele isilinganiso esibulalako  
 Sepedi tekanyohlarekotsikotsi  
 Tshivenda phimotshifu ya mushonga  
 Xitsonga mpimamurhi lowu dlayaka

**leukaemia** <Great Britain>

Synonym leukemia  
 Afrikaans leukemie  
 Synonym bloedkanker  
 IsiXhosa umhlaza wegazi  
 Synonym ilukhimiya  
 Siswati umhlata wengati  
 Synonym umdlavuta wengati  
 Synonym ilukhemiya  
 IsiNdebele ikankere yeengazi  
 Synonym ilukhemiya  
 Sepedi kankeremadi  
 Synonym lukhemia  
 Tshivenda thahala ya malofha  
 Synonym lukhemia



Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym  
Synonym

**khentsa ya malofha**  
**mfukuzani ya ngati**  
**mfukuzana ya mongo**  
**lukhimiya**

**leukemia** → leukaemia

**ligand**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi

**ligand**  
**iligandi**  
**iligendi**  
**ilijendi**  
**sekgomarelafihlišamola**  
**etša**

Synonym

**sekgomarelaseišamola**  
**etša**

Tshivenda

**tshinambatedzi tsha**  
**phurotheini**

Xitsonga

**xidamarhelaphurotheni**

**linctus**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym

**linktus**  
**ilinkthasi**  
**iyeza lokhohlokhohlo**  
**olomileyo**

Siswati

**umutsi wekukhwehlela**

Synonym

**ilinkthasi**

IsiNdebele

**umhlobo wesihlahla**  
**sokukhohlela**

Synonym

**ilinkthasi**

Sepedi

**linkithase**

Tshivenda

**linkithasi**

Xitsonga

**murhi wa**  
**mukhuhlwanamikolo**

**liniment** → embrocation

**liver**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**lew**  
**isibindi**  
**sibindzi**  
**isibindi**  
**sebeta**  
**tshivhindi**  
**xivindzi**

**loading dose** → initial dose

**local anaesthesia** <Great Britain>

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati

**local anesthesia**  
**plaaslike verdowing**  
**ukudoma indawo**  
**sidzambisimiva esitfweni**  
**lesitsite**

IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**ukudambisa imizwa yesitho**  
**seidibatšalefelwanammele**  
**tshidzidzivhadzitshapo**  
**xidzidzihataxirho**

**local anesthesia** → local anaesthesia

**long-term care**

Abbreviation  
Afrikaans

**LTC**  
**langtermynversorging**



Synonym	langtermynsorg
IsiXhosa	ukongiwa kwexesha elide
Siswati	lwelapho lwesikhatsi lesidze
IsiNdebele	itlhogomelo lesikhathi eside
Synonym	itjhejo lesikhathi eside
Sepedi	tlhokomelonakotelele
Tshivenda	ṭhogomelo ya tshifhinga tshilapfu
Synonym	ndondolo ya tshifhinga tshilapfu
Xitsonga	vuongori bya nkarhi wo leha
Synonym	vutshunguri bya nkarhi wo leha
Synonym	nhlayiso wa nkarhi wo leha

**low blood pressure** → hypotension

**low blood sugar** → hypoglycaemia

### lozenge

Afrikaans	suigtablet
Synonym	suigpil
IsiXhosa	ipilisi emuncwayo
Synonym	ilozenji
Siswati	simunyelwamphimbo
Synonym	liphilisi lemphimbo
Synonym	ilozenji
IsiNdebele	ipilisi lomphimbo
Synonym	iswidi lomphimbo

Sepedi	philisimonwa
Synonym	losentše
Tshivenda	ḽegeremushonga
Synonym	ḽozenzhe
Xitsonga	ximunyungelwa mikolo

**LST** → large simple trial

**LTC** → long-term care

### lymphatic system

Afrikaans	limfstelsel
Synonym	limfatiese stelsel
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yeemvulaphu yokhuselomzimba
Siswati	luhlelomantfwehu lolukhipha kungcola naboshevu emtimbeni luhlelolimfu
Synonym	irherho lokuzihlambulula komzimba
Sepedi	mohwapeakanyotaololemifi
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya ḽimpfithiki
Synonym	sisteme ya ḽimpfithiki
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya matana ya ngati

### M

#### magnesium {nutrition}

Symbol	Mg
Afrikaans	magnesium



IsiXhosa            **imagneziyam**  
 Siswati             **imagneziyamu**  
 IsiNdebele        **imagneziyamu**  
 Sepedi              **makenesiamo**  
 Tshivenda         **magineziamu**  
 Xitsonga           **magineziyamu**  
 Symbol             **Mg**

**magnesium stearate**

Afrikaans           **magnesiumstearaat**  
 IsiXhosa            **imagneziyam stereyithi**  
 Siswati              **sitsambisiphilisi**  
 IsiNdebele         **imagneziyamstireyithi**  
 Sepedi              **makenesiamosetereiti**  
 Tshivenda         **magineziamu siṭereithi**  
 Xitsonga            **xirhetisaphilisi**

**maintenance dosage** → maintenance dose

**maintenance dose**

Synonym            **maintenance dosage**  
 Afrikaans           **instandhoudingsdosis**  
 IsiXhosa            **umlinganiselo**  
                          **wolondolozonyango**  
 Siswati              **silinganisomutsi sekugcina**  
                          **bunjalo bemtimba**  
 Synonym            **silinganisomutsi**  
                          **sekusimamisa umtimba**  
 Synonym            **silingananisomutsi**  
                          **lesidzingeka emtimbeni**  
 IsiNdebele         **isilinganiso sokulonda**  
                          **umzimba**

Sepedi              **tekanyetšohlaretaolo**  
 Tshivenda         **phimondinganyiso**  
 Xitsonga            **mpimamurhinhlaysiso**

**malignant** <adj.>

Afrikaans           **kwaadaardig**  
 Synonym           **maligne**  
 IsiXhosa            **unwenoseli olunobungozi**  
 Siswati              **-nebungoti**  
 Synonym           **-nekubulala**  
 IsiNdebele         **-bukhali**  
 Synonym           **-bulalako**  
 Sepedi              **-kotsi**  
 Tshivenda         **khombo**  
 Synonym           **shushaho**  
 Synonym           **maliginenthe**  
 Xitsonga            **-khombo**

**manganese** {nutrition}

Symbol              **Mn**  
 Afrikaans           **mangaan**  
 IsiXhosa            **imanganizi**  
 Siswati              **imanganisi**  
 IsiNdebele         **umagazini**  
 Sepedi              **mankanese**  
 Tshivenda         **manganisi**  
 Xitsonga            **manganizi**

**maternity hospital**

Afrikaans           **kraamhospitaal**  
 Synonym           **kraaminrigting**



IsiXhosa	isibhedlele sokubelekisa
Siswati	sibhedlela sekubelekela
IsiNdebele	isibhedlela sokubelethisa
Sepedi	bookeloimana
Sesotho	sepetele sa boimana
Tshivenda	vhuongeloni ha vhaimane
Synonym	sibadela tsha vhaimane
Xitsonga	xibedhlelevuyimana

**maximum tolerated dose** → tolerance dose

#### **mechanistic study**

Afrikaans	meganistiese studie
IsiXhosa	uphononongosigulane ngeyeza
Siswati	lucwaningosigulane ngemutsi
IsiNdebele	irhubhululo ngesifo nofana ngesigulani
Sepedi	nyakišišolwetšihlare
Tshivenda	ngudoṭhoḍulusavhulwadze
Xitsonga	ndzavisisavuvabyi hi murhi
Synonym	ndzavisisamatirhelo ya miri hi murhi

#### **medical condition**

Afrikaans	mediese toestand
IsiXhosa	isigulo
Siswati	kugula
IsiNdebele	ukugula
Sepedi	seemophelo

Synonym	seemokalafo
Tshivenda	nyimele ya vhulwadze
Xitsonga	vuvabyi

#### **medical record**

Afrikaans	mediese rekord
IsiXhosa	irekhodi yesigulane
Siswati	lirekhodi lesigulane
IsiNdebele	irekhodi lesiguli
Sepedi	rekhotobolwetši
Tshivenda	rekhodo ya dzilafho
Xitsonga	rhekhodo ya swa vutshunguri

#### **medical waste**

Afrikaans	mediese afval
IsiXhosa	inkunkuma yezonyango
Siswati	imfucuta yetekwelapha
Synonym	imfucumfucu yetekwelapha
IsiNdebele	okulahlwako kezoekwelatjhwa
Sepedi	dilahlwakalafo
Tshivenda	malaṭwa a zwa ngalafho
Xitsonga	malakatsa ya swa vutshunguri

#### **medication adherence**

Afrikaans	medikasiegetrouheid
IsiXhosa	ukulandela imigqaliselo yonyango
Siswati	kulandzela timiso tekwelashwa





IsiNdebele ukulandela imilayelo  
ngesihlahla  
Synonym ukulandela iinqintelo  
ngesihlahla  
Sepedi go latela taelelohlare  
Synonym tatonaneohlare  
Tshivenda u tevhela mulayo wa zwa  
ngalafho  
Xitsonga ndzandzelelamatirhiselo ya  
murhi

#### medication compliance

Afrikaans medikasievoldoening  
Synonym medikasionakoming  
IsiXhosa ukuthobela imigqaliselo  
yonyango  
Siswati kutfobela imiyalo  
yekwelapha  
Synonym kutfobela timisokwelapha  
Synonym kutfobela timisolunyango  
IsiNdebele ukuthobela imilayelo  
yesihlahla  
Synonym ukuthobela iinqintelo  
ngesihlahla  
Sepedi kobamelotšhomišohlare  
Tshivenda vhutevhedzadzilafho lo  
randelwa  
Synonym thevhedzadzilafho lo  
randelwa  
Xitsonga ndzandzelelavutshunguri

#### medication persistence

Afrikaans medikasievouhouding  
IsiXhosa ukubambelela kunyango  
Siswati budze bekwelapha  
IsiNdebele isikhathi esibekelwe  
ukwelatjhwa  
Synonym ubude besikhathi  
sokwelatjhwa  
Sepedi pakatšhomišohlare  
Tshivenda tshifhingambetshelwa  
dzilafho  
Xitsonga mphikelelamatirhelo ya  
murhi

#### medication reconciliation

Afrikaans medikasierekonsiliasie  
IsiXhosa uhlangahlengisomayeza  
Siswati kucatsanisa  
nekuvumelanisa kwemitsi  
IsiNdebele ukuthonyaniswa  
kweenhlahla  
Sepedi tsinkelopapetšohlare  
Tshivenda khonanyamishonga  
Xitsonga mfananisomurhi

#### medication shortage

Afrikaans medisynetekort  
Synonym medikasietekort  
IsiXhosa ukunqongophala



	<b>kwamayeza</b>
Siswati	<b>kwesweleka kwemitsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukutlhayela kweenhlahla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhaelelohlare</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhahelomushonga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkayivelamurhi</b>

**medulla** {most internal part of e.g. organ}

Afrikaans	<b>medulla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imedula</b>
Siswati	<b>imedula</b>
Synonym	<b>lingekhatsi lesitfo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imedula</b>
Sepedi	<b>medula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>meduḽa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>medula</b>

**meiosis** {genetics}

Afrikaans	<b>meiose</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imeyosisi</b>
Siswati	<b>imeyosisi</b>
Synonym	<b>kutiphindzaphindza</b>
	<b>kwenhlayiya</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuzandisa kweseli</b>
Synonym	<b>imeyosisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>katišosele</b>
Synonym	<b>meyosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuandisatsiki</b>
Synonym	<b>vhuandisasele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vutiandzisele</b>
Synonym	<b>mayosisi</b>

**melanoma** {skin cancer}

Afrikaans	<b>melanoom</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imelanoma</b>
Siswati	<b>imelanoma</b>
Synonym	<b>umdlavuta wesikhumba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umhlobo wekankere</b>
	<b>yesikhumba</b>
Synonym	<b>imelanom</b>
Sepedi	<b>kankeretlalo</b>
Synonym	<b>melanoma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhahala ya lukanda</b>
Synonym	<b>khentsa ya lukanda</b>
Synonym	<b>pfuko ya lukanda</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfukuzana ya nhlonge</b>
Synonym	<b>melanoma</b>

**melatonin** {hormone}

Afrikaans	<b>melatonien</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imelathonini</b>
Siswati	<b>ihomoni lesita kulala</b>
Synonym	<b>imelathonini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihomoni elawula ukulala</b>
Synonym	<b>imelathonini</b>
Sepedi	<b>homouneserobatši</b>
Synonym	<b>melathonini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>homounundangaedela</b>
Synonym	<b>homoununyedzedzi</b>
Synonym	<b>meḽathonoini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>homoni yo lawula</b>
	<b>maetlelelo</b>
Synonym	<b>melathonini</b>



**menopause**

Afrikaans	menopause
IsiXhosa	ukuyeka ukuya exesheni
Synonym	imenophози
Siswati	kungasayi esikhatsini
Synonym	kungasagezi
Synonym	imenophози
IsiNdebele	ukungasahlambi
Synonym	imenophosi
Sepedi	kemorurithapo
Synonym	menophose
Tshivenda	u ima u ya maḁuvhani lwa tshoḁhe
Synonym	u sa tsha vhona maḁuvha
Synonym	u khauwa ha maḁambo
Synonym	menephousu
Xitsonga	nkhaluton'hweti
Synonym	menophoso

**mercurial ointment <Archaic>**

Synonym	blue ointment
Afrikaans	kwiksalf
Synonym	blousalf
IsiXhosa	isithambiso semetyhuri
Siswati	umutsi wemekhyuri
IsiNdebele	isalufu yemekhyuri
Sepedi	setlolomekhuri
Tshivenda	mushonga wa nnda
Synonym	mushonga wa mekhuri
Synonym	mapfura a mekhuri
Xitsonga	mafurha ya mekhuri

**metabolic rate**

Afrikaans	metaboliese tempo
IsiXhosa	izinga loguqulokutya emzimbeni
Siswati	lizinga lekugaya kudla emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	izinga legayokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	izinga lesilokudla emzimbeni
Sepedi	kelotšhilego
Synonym	methapollikireiti
Tshivenda	muelomethabolizimu
Synonym	phimomethabolizimu
Xitsonga	mpimampfuveloseleni
Synonym	mpimanghayeloseleni

**metabolism**

Afrikaans	metabolisme
IsiXhosa	uguqulokutya emzimbeni
Siswati	kugaya kudla emtimbeniu
Synonym	imethabholizimu
IsiNdebele	igayokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	isilokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	imethabholizimu
Sepedi	tšhilegokhemikhale
Synonym	methapolisime
Tshivenda	methabolizimu
Xitsonga	mpfuveloseleni
Synonym	nghayeloseleni



**metabolite**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

metaboliet  
 isicolwa  
 umkhicito wekugaya  
 okugayiweko  
 okusiliwoko  
 setšweletšwatšhilo  
 methapolaete  
 tshibveledzwa tsha  
 methabolizimu  
 mbuyelampfuveloseleni  
 mbuyelanghayeloseleni

IsiXhosa  
 Synonym

Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym

Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

-bonwa ngesibonakhulu  
 -ngenakubonwa ngeliso lenyama  
 -ngenakubonwa ngeliso  
 -ngabonakali ngelihlo lenyama  
 -ngabonwa ngamehlo  
 -nyenyane  
 -bonwago fela ka maekherosekoupu  
 tshayambonwa  
 -nga voniwaka hi xivonantsongo

**metastasis** {spread of cancer cells}

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

metastase  
 uitsaaiing  
 ukunaba komhlaza  
 lwenabosifo emtimbeni  
 kusabalala kwesifo  
 ukusabalala kwekankere  
 ukurhatjheka kwekankere  
 kekokankere  
 phatlalalokankere  
 phaḍalalo ya ṭhahala  
 phaḍalalo ya khentsa  
 phaḍalalo ya pfuko  
 hangalakomfukuzana

**midwife**

Afrikaans  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

vroedvrou  
 umzalisi  
 umbelekisi  
 umbelekisi  
 umbelethisi  
 mmelegiši  
 mubebisi  
 sungukati  
 muvelekisi

**migraine**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati  
  
 Synonym

migraine  
 skeelhoofpyn  
 imayigreyini  
 intloko enkentezayo  
 inhloko lenkenketsa  
 sikhatsi lesidze  
 imayigreyini

**Mg** → magnesium

**microscopic** <adj.>

Afrikaans

mikroskopies



IsiNdebele            imayigreni  
 Sepedi                hlogokgolo  
 Synonym              maekereine  
 Tshivenda            phanzaꞤhoho  
 Synonym              maigreini  
 Xitsonga              ximawu

**milk powder**

Afrikaans            melkpoeier  
 IsiXhosa              ubisi olungumgubo  
 Siswati                lubisi lolusamphuphu  
 IsiNdebele            ibisi lepuphu  
 Synonym              ibisi lepuwere  
 Sepedi                maswilerole  
 Tshivenda            luvhanda lwa mafhi  
 Xitsonga              masi ximapa

**milk sugar** → lactose

**mitosis** {cell division}

Afrikaans            mitose  
 IsiXhosa              imayithosisi  
 Siswati                imayithosisi  
 Synonym              kwehlukana kwetinhlayiya  
 IsiNdebele            ukuzihlukanisa kweseli  
 Synonym              imayithosisi  
 Sepedi                katosele  
 Synonym              maethosisi  
 Tshivenda            mathosisi  
 Synonym              seledovholola  
 Synonym              tsikindovholola  
 Xitsonga              nkavano wa sele

**Mn** → manganese

**Mo** → molybdenum

**moiety** {chemistry}

Afrikaans            gedeelte  
 Synonym              deeltjie  
 Synonym              deel  
 IsiXhosa              inxenye yemoletyhuli  
 Synonym              imoyethi  
 Siswati                incenye yemolekhyuli  
 IsiNdebele            ingcenye yemolekhyuli  
 Synonym              imoyethi  
 Sepedi                mowethi  
 Tshivenda            moethe  
 Xitsonga              xiphemu xa molikhulu

**molybdenum** {trace mineral}

Symbol                Mo  
 Afrikaans            molibdeen  
 IsiXhosa              imolibhdenam  
 Siswati                imoledinamu  
 IsiNdebele            imolebdenamu  
 Sepedi                molidenamo  
 Tshivenda            molibudemu  
 Xitsonga              molibidenamu

**morphine** {medicine}

Afrikaans            morfien  
 Synonym              morfine  
 IsiXhosa              imofini



Siswati imofini  
 Synonym sidzambisitinhlungu  
 IsiNdebele umhlobo  
 wesibulaliinhlungu  
 Synonym imofini  
 Sepedi mofini  
 Tshivenda mofini  
 Xitsonga mofini

**mother liquor**

Synonym mother lye  
 Afrikaans moederloog  
 IsiXhosa intsalela yealkhoholi  
 Siswati insalelaluketjeti  
 IsiNdebele umtshego  
 Sepedi hloa  
 Synonym šifa  
 Tshivenda maṭuḍelo  
 Synonym masia  
 Xitsonga xihalakixidzinsalo

**mother lye** → mother liquor

**motion sickness**

Afrikaans reissiekte  
 Synonym bewegingsiekte  
 IsiXhosa ukuguliswa yintshukumo  
 yesithuthi  
 Siswati kuguliswa tigitjelwa  
 letihambako  
 IsiNdebele ukuphakanyelwa ziimbindi  
 ngokukhamba

Sepedi lehlatsomodukologo  
 Tshivenda vhulwadzembangwa nga  
 tshinamelwa  
 Synonym mudzunguluwo  
 Xitsonga ku vabyisiwa hi xifambo

**mottling** {on e.g. tablets}

Afrikaans vlekking  
 IsiXhosa uxubekogwenxa lwepilisi  
 Siswati kungapendeki kahle  
 kweliphilisi  
 IsiNdebele ukuvelela kombala  
 kevangiweko  
 Synonym ukuvelela kombala  
 kefakiweko  
 Sepedi phatlalatšommalaphilisi  
 Tshivenda u dombela ha mivhala i sa  
 lingani kha philisi  
 Synonym mothl̩ini  
 Synonym mothl̩ini  
 Xitsonga nkwalalo

**mucus**

Afrikaans mukus  
 Synonym slym  
 IsiXhosa uxakaxa  
 Synonym umfinya  
 Synonym umkhunyua  
 Siswati lokusamafinyila  
 IsiNdebele ithwethwesi emzimbeni  
 Sepedi mamina



Synonym	<b>mukhase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>maduda</b>
Synonym	<b>lumilaḍi</b>
Synonym	<b>tshilangwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>marhimila</b>
<b>multivitamin</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>multivitamien</b>
Synonym	<b>multivitamine</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intlanguisela yeevithamini</b>
Siswati	<b>inhlanganiselamavithamini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlanganisela yamavithamini</b>
Sepedi	<b>vithamenentši</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vithaminimvanganywa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vhitamininyingi</b>

**muscle pain** → myalgia

**muscle relaxant**

Afrikaans	<b>spierverslapper</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiswabululizihlunu</b>
Siswati	<b>sitsambisiticubu</b>
Synonym	<b>sitsambisimisipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isithobimisipha</b>
Synonym	<b>isiledlhisimisipha</b>
Sepedi	<b>seotlollamešifa</b>
Synonym	<b>seotlolladigoba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshileḍisamisipha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiolovisampfimbi</b>
Synonym	<b>xiololamisiha</b>

**muscular system**

Synonym	<b>musculature</b>
Afrikaans	<b>spierstelsel</b>
Synonym	<b>muskulatuur</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isixokelelwano sezihlunu</b>
Siswati	<b>luhleloticubu</b>
Synonym	<b>luhlelomisipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irherho lemisipha</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwapeakanyošifa</b>
Synonym	<b>peakanyo wa digoba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sisiteme ya misipha</b>
Synonym	<b>sisteme ya misipha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sisiteme ya mipfimbi</b>

**musculature** → muscular system

**musculoskeletal system**

Afrikaans	<b>muskuloskeletale stelsel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphahla lomzimba</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlakamtimba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irherho lephahla</b>
Synonym	<b>lamathambo nemisipha</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwapeakanyošifarapo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sisiteme ya marambo na misipha</b>
Synonym	<b>sisteme ya marambo na misipha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sisiteme ya nkongotlo-mipfimbi</b>



**mutagen**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym

**mutageen**  
**isitshintshisakhi sofuzo**  
**imuthajeni**  
**siguculisakhilufuto**  
**isibangitjhuguluko sesakhi sefuzo**  
**isibangitjhuguluko sesithako sefuzo**  
**sefetošatšini**  
**mbangapfuko**  
**mbangaṭhahala**  
**mbangakhentsa**  
**xicincajeni**  
**xicincaxilawulamatirhelo**

**mutation**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**mutasie**  
**utshintshosakhi sofuzo**  
**ingucukosakhilufuto**  
**ukutjhuguluka kwesakhi sefuzo**  
**ukutjhuguluka kwesithako sefuzo**  
**phetogotšini**  
**tshandukisavhuvha**  
**ncinco wa jini**

**myalgia**

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Xitsonga

**myopia**

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Synonym  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**N****naphthalene**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa

**muscle pain**  
**mialgie**  
**spierpyn**  
**iingqaqambo zezihlunu**  
**buhlungu bemisipha**  
**buhlungu beticubu**  
**ubuhlungu bemisipha**  
**sehlabišifa**  
**sehlabigoba**  
**mbavhamisipha**  
**maileidzhia**  
**ku vava ka mpfimbi**

**nearsightedness**  
**miopie**  
**bysiendheid**  
**isifo sokungaboni kude**  
**sifo sekungaboni khashane**  
**isifo sokubonela eduze**  
**ubulwele bokubonela eduze**  
**ponelokgauswi**  
**mbonelatsini**  
**ku vona kusuhi**

**naftaleen**  
**inafthalini**





Siswati	<b>zamlandela</b>
Synonym	<b>litje lemvunya</b>
Synonym	<b>inafthalini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ummode</b>
Sepedi	<b>nafothalini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nafuthalini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nafithalini</b>
<b>narcosis</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>narkose</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuyotywa</b>
Siswati	<b>sifo sekusawoteka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubunghanghabali</b>
Synonym	<b>inakhosisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>borokogolohlolwakenak</b>
	<b>hothiki</b>
Synonym	<b>nakhosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzidzivhalo</b>
Synonym	<b>nakhosisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntitivalo</b>
<b>narcotic {illegal drug, heroin}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>narkotikum</b>
Synonym	<b>narkotiese middel</b>
Synonym	<b>dwelmmiddel</b>
Synonym	<b>dwelm</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiyobisi</b>
Siswati	<b>sidvungamiva</b>
Synonym	<b>inakhothikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isidakamizwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>diokobatšithulanolemolao</b>
Synonym	<b>nakhothiki</b>

Tshivenda	<b>nakhothiki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nakhotiki</b>
<b>nasal &lt;adj.&gt;</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>nasaal</b>
Synonym	<b>neus-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-empumlo</b>
Siswati	<b>-kwetimpumulo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-phathelene nepumulo</b>
Sepedi	<b>-nko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ningo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-nhompfu</b>
<b>nasal mist</b>	<b>→ nasal spray</b>
<b>nasal spray</b>	
Synonym	<b>nasal mist</b>
Afrikaans	<b>neussproei</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isipreyi seempumlo</b>
Siswati	<b>sifutfo setimpumulo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isifufuzeli seempumulo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefapatšanko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshifafadzeliningoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xifufutelanompfu</b>
<b>nausea</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>naarheid</b>
Synonym	<b>mislikheid</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isicaphucaphu</b>
Siswati	<b>kunyakuleka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuphakanyelwa ziimbindi</b>



Synonym ukuyabuka  
 Sepedi go feroga dibete  
 Synonym go sellega  
 Tshivenda tsilingwane  
 Xitsonga ku yima timbilu  
 Synonym ku hlamba timbilu  
 Synonym ku dlamuka

**Ne** → neon

**nearsightedness** → myopia

**nebuliser**

Afrikaans **nebuliseerder**  
 Synonym **verstuiwer**  
 IsiXhosa **isivulimiphunga**  
 Synonym **inebhulayiza**  
 Siswati **umshinisivulamaphaphu**  
 Synonym **inebhulayiza**  
 IsiNdebele **umtjhini wesivulirherho**  
**lokuphefumula**  
 Synonym **inebhulayiza**  
 Sepedi **motšhenesebulamafahla**  
 Synonym **nepulaesa**  
 Tshivenda **nebuḷaiza**  
 Synonym **tshivulakhana**  
 Xitsonga **nebulayizara**  
 Synonym **xipfulaxifuva**

**necrosis** {*death of living cells or tissue*}

Afrikaans **nekrose**  
 Synonym **weefselafsterwing**

IsiXhosa **inikhrosisi**  
 Siswati **imphehla**  
 Synonym **inikhrosisi**  
 IsiNdebele **ukufa kwamaseli nofana**  
**amathitjhu**  
 Synonym **inekhrosisi**  
 Sepedi **lehusele**  
 Synonym **lehuthišu**  
 Synonym **nekherosisi**  
 Tshivenda **vhufatsiki**  
 Synonym **vhufasele**  
 Synonym **nekhurosisi**  
 Synonym **nekhrosisi**  
 Xitsonga **ku fa ka tisele**  
 Synonym **nekhrosisi**

**neon** {*noble gas*}

**Symbol**

Afrikaans **Ne**  
 IsiXhosa **neon**  
 Siswati **iniyoni**  
 IsiNdebele **iniyoni**  
 Sepedi **iniyoni**  
 Tshivenda **neyone**  
 Xitsonga **niyoni**  
**niyoni**

**neoplasm**

Afrikaans **neoplasma**  
 IsiXhosa **iniyoplazim**  
 Synonym **ukwanda kweeseli**



okungalawulekiyo  
 Synonym amatywina  
 Siswati lokungaba simila  
 lesigulisanako  
 nalesingagulisani  
 Synonym lokungaba simila  
 lesinebungoti noma  
 lesingenabungoti  
 Synonym iniyoplazimu  
 IsiNdebele ukwanda kwamaseli  
 okungalawulekiko  
 Synonym iniyoplazimu  
 Sepedi kgolophetišosele  
 Synonym neyopholaseme  
 Tshivenda tsikiphirandingano  
 Xitsonga andzonkalawuleko wa  
 tisele

**nephritis**  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Synonym  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

**nefritis**  
 nierontsteking  
 ukukrala kwezintso  
 kuvuvuka kwetinso  
 kudvumba kwetinso  
 ubuhlungu beziso  
 ukufutha kweziso  
 tšhatšhamelothurugopšio  
 neferaethisi  
 nzwimbatswio  
 mpfimbayinsu  
 ndzhumbelayinsu

**nephrotoxin**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga

**nefrotoksien**  
 nefrotoksine  
 niertoksien  
 niertoksine  
 ityhefu ehlasela izintso  
 butsi lobuhlasela tinso  
 itjhefu esahlela iziso  
 mpholopšio  
 mulimoṭhaselatswio  
 nefurothokizimu  
 xihlaselayinsu

**neuralgia**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi  
 Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Xitsonga

**neuralgie**  
 senupyn  
 senuweepyn  
 iingqaqambo  
 zemithamboluvo  
 kucacamba kwemitsambo  
 iinhlabi zemizwa  
 sehlabimethapo  
 neyarelatšia  
 tshithavhi kha tsinga  
 xitlhavi xa misiha

**neurotoxin**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Synonym

**neurotoksien**  
 neurotoksine  
 senuweetoksien  
 senuweetoksine



Synonym **senutoksien**  
 Synonym **senutoksine**  
 IsiXhosa **ityhefu ehlasela**  
**imithamboluvo**  
 Siswati **butsi lobuhlasela**  
**imitsambo**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhefu esahlela imizwa**  
 Sepedi **mpholomethapo**  
 Tshivenda **mulimoṭhaselavhuṭaledzi**  
 Xitsonga **xihlaselamisiha**

**noble gas** → inert gas

**nucleolus**  
 Afrikaans **nukleolus**  
 Synonym **kernliggaampie**  
 IsiXhosa **inyukliyolasi**  
 Siswati **umnyombo wenhlayiya**  
 Synonym **inyukliyilolasi**  
 IsiNdebele **inyutliyolasi**  
 Sepedi **nyutleleolase**  
 Tshivenda **nyukijiolasi**  
 Xitsonga **nyutlilyolasi**

**nucleus**  
 Afrikaans **nukleus**  
 Synonym **selkern**  
 IsiXhosa **inyukliyasi**  
 Synonym **umbindi weseli**  
 Siswati **inkhaba yenyukliyasi**  
 IsiNdebele **ubuthumbu beseli**  
 Synonym **inyutliyasi**

Sepedi **pelosele**  
 Synonym **nyutlelease**  
 Tshivenda **nyukijiasi**  
 Xitsonga **mbilu ya sele**  
 Synonym **nyutlilyasi**

**O**

**obstetric** <adj.>

Afrikaans **obstetries**  
 Synonym **verloskundig**  
 IsiXhosa **-phathelene**  
**nezokubelekisa**  
 Siswati **-phatselene nekubelekisa**  
 IsiNdebele **-phathelene nokubelethisa**  
 Sepedi **-pelego**  
 Tshivenda **bebisa**  
 Xitsonga **-velekisa**

**ODT** → orally disintegrating tablet

**oedema** <Great Britain>

Synonym **edema**  
 Afrikaans **edeem**  
 Synonym **watersug**  
 IsiXhosa **ukudunjiswa lulwelo**  
 Siswati **kuvuvuka kwemantf weshu**  
 Synonym **kuvuvuka kwemathishu**  
 Synonym **i-idima**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuvuvuka**  
 Synonym **i-idima**  
 Sepedi **thurugommele**



Synonym **odima**  
Tshivenda **nzwimbo**  
Xitsonga **xirhumberhumbe**  
Synonym **idima**

**oestrogen** <Great Britain>  
Synonym **estrogen**  
Afrikaans **estrogeen**  
IsiXhosa **incindi yenzala yobufazi**  
Synonym **iestrojini**  
Siswati **ihomonibufati**  
Synonym **i-ostrojini**  
IsiNdebele **ihomoni yobulili besifazi**  
Synonym **i-istrojeni**  
Sepedi **eseterotšene**  
Synonym **homoune ya bong bja**  
**bosadi**  
Tshivenda **homounutshisadzi**  
Synonym **ostrodzheni**  
Xitsonga **homonivusati**

**off-label prescribing**  
Afrikaans **niegoedgekeurde**  
**voorskrywing**  
IsiXhosa **ummiselosetyenziso**  
**olungelolwentsusa**  
Synonym **usetyenziso yeza ngandlela**  
**yimbi**  
Siswati **kumisela kwelapha**  
**nalokungakabalwa**  
IsiNdebele **ukusetjenziswa**  
**kwesihlahla kokhunye**

Sepedi **taeleloharetlaleletšo**  
Synonym **taelelohlahrehlokangwalo**  
Tshivenda **mushongarandelwa**  
**tshayathetshelwa**  
Xitsonga **ndzawulela-murhi lowu nga**  
**endleriwangiki swona**

**off-patent medicine**  
Afrikaans **napatentmedisyne**  
Synonym **napatentmedikasie**  
Synonym **postpatentmedisyne**  
Synonym **postpatentmedikasie**  
IsiXhosa **ubhangisobunini**  
**bovelisoyeza uwedwa**  
Siswati **umutsi lophelelwe lilungelo**  
**lekuvikeleka**  
IsiNdebele **isihlahla esiphelelwe**  
**lilungelo lokukhiqizwa**  
Sepedi **sehlarehlokats'hireletšo**  
Synonym **sehlarehlokaphethente**  
Tshivenda **mushongatshaya**  
**tsireledzwa ya vhuṅe kha**  
**ndaulo**  
Xitsonga **murhinkansirhelelwa**  
**timfanelo**

**on-patent medicine**  
Afrikaans **patentbeskermde**  
**medisyne**  
Synonym **patentbeskermde**  
**medikasie**  
IsiXhosa **ubunini bovelisoyeza**



Siswati	uwedwa umutsi lonelilungelo lekuvikeleka
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esisese nelungelo lokukhiqizwa
Sepedi	sehlaletšhireletšwa
Synonym	sehlaresalebepheithente
Tshivenda	mushongatsireledzwa ya ndaulo ya vhuṅe
Synonym	mushongatsireledzwa ya vhuṅe kha ndaulo
Xitsonga	murhinsirhelelwatimfanelo

**orally disintegrating tablet <Full form>**

Abbreviation	ODT
Afrikaans	oraal disintegrerende tablet
IsiXhosa	ipilisi enyibilika elwimini
Siswati	liphilisi lelincibilikswa emlonyeni
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elincibilika ngemlonyeni
Sepedi	philisitologagano
Tshivenda	philisiṅokelamulomoni
Xitsonga	philisin'okelaririn'wini

**oral product**

Afrikaans	orale produk
Synonym	mondelikse produk
IsiXhosa	iyenza eliselwayo
Siswati	umutsi lonatfwako
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esiselwako
Sepedi	sehlaenwewa

Tshivenda	mushonganwiwa
Xitsonga	murhi lowu nwiwaka
<b>organelle</b>	
Synonym	cell organelle
Afrikaans	organel
Synonym	selorgaan
IsiXhosa	ioganeli
Siswati	i-oganeli
IsiNdebele	isitho seseli
Sepedi	setho sa sele
Tshivenda	murado wa sele
Xitsonga	xirho xa sele

**organic <adj.>**

Afrikaans	organies
IsiXhosa	oganikhi
Synonym	-oqobo
Synonym	-emvelo
Siswati	-kwemvelo
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nokuphilako
Sepedi	-tšwago dipheding
Tshivenda	tshilaho
Synonym	oganiki
Xitsonga	-hanyaka

**organic compound {physics}**

Afrikaans	organiese verbinding
IsiXhosa	ioganikhi khompawundi
Siswati	lokunekhabhoni
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela yokuphilako
Sepedi	khomphaontekhapone



Tshivenda	<b>tshibveledzwa</b> tshivhumbwa nga khaboni na haidirodzheni
Xitsonga	<b>mpfanganaswihanyi</b>
<b>orphan drug</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>seldsame middel</b>
Synonym	<b>weesgeneesmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ichiza elingaxhaphakanga</b>
Siswati	<b>umutsi wesifo</b> <b>lesingakavami</b>
Synonym	<b>umutsi longatsengiseki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isihlahla sesifo</b> <b>esingakavami</b>
Synonym	<b>isihlahla sobulwele</b> <b>obungakavami</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaresetlwaelwe</b>
Synonym	<b>sehlaresetšhiwane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshidzidzivhadzi wa</b> <b>dwadze ji sa anzeli u</b> <b>wanala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xidzidzihatavuvabyinkalo</b>
<b>osmosis</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>osmose</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iozmosisi</b>
Siswati	<b>i-osmosisi</b>
Synonym	<b>kumunyeka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-osmosisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>monego</b>
Synonym	<b>osemosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>osimosisi</b>

Xitsonga	<b>nyukelo</b>
<b>osmotic pressure</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>osmotiese druk</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uxinzelelo lweozmosisi</b>
Siswati	<b>lumunyokucindzetelwa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umfutho we-osmosisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatelelomonego</b>
Synonym	<b>kgateleloosemosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutsiko wa osimosisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntshikelelanyukelo</b>
<b>otalgia</b>	→ earache
<b>OTC drug</b>	→ over-the-counter drug
<b>otosclerosis</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>otosklerose</b>
Synonym	<b>binneoorverharding</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iothosklerosisi</b>
Synonym	<b>ukukhula kwethambo</b> <b>lendlebe</b>
Siswati	<b>i-othoslerosisi</b>
Synonym	<b>simila sasendlebeni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-othostlerosisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ethosetlerosisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>othosikilerosisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>otositlerosisi</b>
<b>out-patient care</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>buitepasiëntversorging</b>
Synonym	<b>buitepasiënt sorg</b>



IsiXhosa unyango olungalalisi  
esibhedlele  
Siswati kwelashelwa ekhaya  
IsiNdebele ukulatjhelwa ngaphandle  
Synonym ukungalatjhelwa  
esibhedlela  
Sepedi kalafogae  
Tshivenda ndondolo ya mulwadze a  
songo valelwaho  
Xitsonga vuongolamuvabyinkalatiwa  
Synonym vutshulamuvabyinkalatiwa  
Synonym nhlayisamuvabyinkalatiwa

**overdose <n.>**

Afrikaans oordosis  
IsiXhosa umlinganiselochiza  
ogqithisileyo  
Siswati silinganisomutsi  
lesendlulele  
Synonym umtsamomutsi  
lowendlulele  
IsiNdebele isilinganiso eseqileko  
Sepedi phetišatekanyohlare  
Synonym phetišakelo  
Tshivenda phiramphimo  
Xitsonga mpimamurhintluriso

**over-the-counter drug**

Synonym OTC drug  
Afrikaans oor-die-toonbank-middel  
Synonym toonbankmiddel  
Synonym ODT-middel

IsiXhosa ichiza elifumaneka  
ngaphandle kwephepha  
likagqirha  
Siswati umutsi longakancunyelwa  
IsiNdebele isihlahla esingafuni  
umlayelo kadorhodere  
Synonym isihlahla esingafuni  
isiqintelo sikadorhodere  
Sepedi seharentletaelelo  
Synonym sehlahlokataelelo  
Tshivenda mushonga u songo  
randelwaho  
Xitsonga xidzidziharisinkandzawu-  
lelo

**oxidation**

Afrikaans oksidasie  
IsiXhosa ufakomongomoya  
Siswati kuhlanguana nemoyamphilo  
Synonym i-oksideshini  
IsiNdebele ukuhlanganisa ne-oksijini  
Synonym i-oksideyitjheni  
Sepedi okisideišene  
Tshivenda okisidesheni  
Xitsonga ntswongomoyatenga  
Synonym okisidexini

**P**

**paediatric <adj.> <Great Britain>**

Synonym pediatric  
Afrikaans pediatries





Synonym kindergeneeskundig  
 IsiXhosa -phathelene neentsana  
 Siswati -phatselene nekwelashwa  
 kwebantwana  
 IsiNdebele -phathelene nokwelatjhwa  
 kwabantwana  
 Sepedi -alafago bana  
 Tshivenda ilafha vhana  
 Xitsonga -vana

**palpitations**

Afrikaans hartkloppings  
 Synonym palpitasies  
 IsiXhosa uvalo  
 Siswati kushaya kakhulu  
 kwenhlitiyo  
 Synonym kushaya ngemandla  
 kwenhlitiyo  
 IsiNdebele ukungabethi  
 ngokufaneleko kwehliziyo  
 Sepedi go ubauba ga pelo  
 sebakanyana  
 Synonym kibokibopelo  
 Tshivenda mudivhithokhalulo  
 Xitsonga mahika

**pancreas**

Afrikaans pankreas  
 Synonym alveesklier  
 IsiXhosa amasi  
 Synonym iphankhriyasi  
 Siswati imphundvu

Synonym emalulu  
 IsiNdebele ipundu  
 Synonym iphenkhrisi  
 Sepedi phankhirisi  
 Tshivenda phankhriasi  
 Synonym phankhriasi  
 Xitsonga rivengwana

**paracetamol**

Synonym acetaminophen  
 Afrikaans parasetamol  
 Synonym asetaminofeen  
 IsiXhosa ipharasithamoli  
 Siswati ipharasethamoli  
 Synonym likhambi letinhlungu  
 nemfiva  
 IsiNdebele ipharasethamoli  
 Sepedi pharasithamole  
 Synonym pharasithamole  
 Tshivenda pharasethamolo  
 Xitsonga parasithamolo

**paraesthesia <Great Britain>**

Synonym paresthesia  
 Afrikaans parestesie  
 IsiXhosa ubundindisholo  
 Siswati insindze  
 Synonym ipharesthesiya  
 IsiNdebele ikaso  
 Synonym ipharesthesiya  
 Sepedi bogatšu



Synonym go hwa bokidi  
Tshivenda tshivheve  
Xitsonga vusindza

**paralysis**  
Afrikaans verlamming  
Synonym paralise  
IsiXhosa ukungasebenzi kwelungu  
lomzimba  
Siswati kuchwala kwesitfo  
Synonym kufa kwesitfo  
Synonym kufa kweluhlangotsi  
IsiNdebele ukufa kwelungu lomzimba  
Synonym ipharalिसisi  
Sepedi thepoditho  
Tshivenda vhuomamuraḁo  
Xitsonga vuomaswirho  
Synonym vukhanyanaswirho

**paresthesia** → paraesthesia

**pasteurisation**  
Afrikaans pasteurisering  
Synonym pasteurisasie  
IsiXhosa ukubulawa  
kweentsholongwane  
ngokubilisa  
Siswati kubulawa kwemagciwane  
ngekushiswa  
IsiNdebele ukubulawa komulwana  
ettelezini  
Sepedi polaopaktheria

Synonym phasetšharaesa  
Tshivenda muphasitshariso  
Xitsonga mphunguhato

**patent medicine**  
Afrikaans patente medisynne  
IsiXhosa iyeza elibunini  
busekoyedwa  
Siswati umutsi lonelilungelo  
IsiNdebele isihlahla esinevikeleko  
lekhampani  
Synonym isihlahla esivikelwe  
lilungelo lobunikazi  
Sepedi sehlarehlagišwanoši  
Synonym sehlarešireletšwa  
Tshivenda mushonga  
tsireledzwavhune ha  
ndaulo  
Synonym mushongandangwa nga  
tshiimiswa tshithihi  
Xitsonga murhisirhelelwa  
Synonym murhi lowu nga na mfanelo  
ya mutumbuluxi

**pathogenesis**  
Afrikaans patogeneese  
Synonym siekteontwikkeling  
IsiXhosa ukukhula kwesifo  
Siswati kucala kwesifo  
IsiNdebele ukuthoma nokuqinelela  
kwesifo  
Synonym ukuthoma nokuqinelela  
kobelwele



Synonym **iphathojinesisi**  
 Sepedi **khukhušolwetši**  
 Synonym **tlholegolwetši**  
 Tshivenda **tsimuwovhulwadze**  
 Synonym **tsimuwodwadze**  
 Synonym **phaṭhodzhinesisi**  
 Xitsonga **masungulokulelovvabyi**  
 Synonym **phathojenesisi**

**PBB** → protracted bacterial bronchitis

**pediatric** → paediatric

**pediatric dosage** → child's dose

**pellagra**

Afrikaans **pellagra**  
 IsiXhosa **iphelagra**  
 Siswati **gagabukani**  
 Synonym **iphelagra**  
 IsiNdebele **umyobuko**  
 Synonym **iphelagra**  
 Sepedi **tlhakgama**  
 Tshivenda **magidiphoo**  
 Xitsonga **mukhomolela**  
 Synonym **magidiphola**

**pelvis**

Afrikaans **pelvis**  
 Synonym **bekken**  
 IsiXhosa **amarhorho**  
 Synonym **amahleza**

Synonym **iphelvisi**  
 Siswati **inyonga**  
 IsiNdebele **isifunzi**  
 Synonym **iphelvisi**  
 Sepedi **kgwele**  
 Tshivenda **rambo la khundu**  
 Xitsonga **nyonga**

**penicillin**

Afrikaans **penisillien**  
 Synonym **penisilline**  
 IsiXhosa **iphenisilini**  
 Siswati **iphenisilini**  
 IsiNdebele **iphenisilini**  
 Sepedi **phenisilini**  
 Tshivenda **phenisilini**  
 Xitsonga **phenisilini**

**pepsin**

Afrikaans **pepsien**  
 Synonym **pepsine**  
 IsiXhosa **isicolikutya**  
 Synonym **ipepsini**  
 Siswati **sigayikudla**  
 Synonym **ipephsini**  
 IsiNdebele **okusiza ukugaya ukudla**  
 Synonym **ipephsini**  
 Sepedi **phephisini**  
 Tshivenda **phephisini**  
 Xitsonga **phephisini**



### pharmaceutical care

Afrikaans	farmaseutiese versorging
Synonym	farmaseutiese sorg
IsiXhosa	ukhathalelonyango ngokukasomachiza
Siswati	kwelashwa ngemitsi
IsiNdebele	itjhejo ngezokwelatjhwa
Sepedi	tlhokomelokalafo
Tshivenda	ndondolodzilafho
Xitsonga	vuongori hi murhi
Synonym	vutshunguri hi murhi
Synonym	nhlayiso hi murhi

### pharmacology

Afrikaans	farmakologie
Synonym	geneesmiddelkunde
Synonym	geneesmiddelleer
IsiXhosa	ubunzululwazi ngokusebenza kwamayeza
Synonym	ifamakholoji
Siswati	sifundvo ngetemitsi
IsiNdebele	isifundo ngeenhlahlala
Synonym	isifundo ngemithi
Sepedi	thutohlare
Tshivenda	ngudamishonga
Xitsonga	ntivomirhi

### pharmacovigilance

Abbreviation	PV
Afrikaans	farmakowaaksaamheid
IsiXhosa	ingqwalasela ngokhuseleko kumayeza

### Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

### pharmacy-only medicine

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

### pharyngitis

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Synonym

kulandzela temitsi

lubekoliso kutemitsi

ukubeka ilihlo

kezeenhlaha

ukubeka ilihlo kezemithi

tshalomoragotshomišoh

lare

mbeaiṭo kha kushumele

kwa mushonga

vuvekatihlomirhini

apteekmedisyne

aptekersmedisyne

iyeza elikhutshwa

ekhemesti

umutsi lokhishwa likhemisi

kuphela

isihlahla esikhutjhwa

yikhemisi kwaphela

sehlarehwetšwafelakhe

meseng

mushonga muwanala

famasini fhedzi

murhi wa le khemisi ntsena

faringitis

keelontsteking

ukukrala komphimbo

ukukrala kweendimla

ukudumba komqala



Synonym                    **ukukrala kwamakrina**  
 Siswati                    **kuvuvuka kwemalakanya**  
 IsiNdebele                **ubuhlungu bamalaka**  
 Sepedi                    **tšhatšhamothurugomogolo**  
 Synonym                    **farintšaethisi**  
 Tshivenda                **nzwimbamukulo**  
 Synonym                    **nzwimbagulokulo**  
 Xitsonga                    **mpfimbalakalaka**  
 Synonym                    **ndzhumbelalakalaka**

**pharynx**

Afrikaans                **farinks**  
 Synonym                    **keelholte**  
 IsiXhosa                    **umphimbo**  
 Synonym                    **amakrina**  
 Siswati                    **emalakanya**  
 IsiNdebele                **ilaka**  
 Sepedi                    **lešobamogolo**  
 Synonym                    **farankisi**  
 Tshivenda                **haṅwahaṅwani**  
 Xitsonga                    **lakalaka**

**phenol** {e.g. used as a disinfectant}

Synonym                    **carbolic acid**  
 Afrikaans                **fenol**  
 Synonym                    **karbolsuur**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ifenoli**  
 Siswati                    **ifenoli**  
 Synonym                    **i-esidi lesusa kungcola**  
 IsiNdebele                **ifenoli**

Sepedi                    **fenelo**  
 Tshivenda                **fenolo**  
 Xitsonga                    **fenolo**

**pigmentation**

Afrikaans                **pigmentering**  
 Synonym                    **pigmentasie**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ukudaleka kombala**  
 Synonym                    **ukunika umbala**  
 Siswati                    **kugucuka kwelibala**  
 IsiNdebele                **lesikhumba**  
 Synonym                    **ukufaka umbala**  
 Sepedi                    **ukwenza umbala**  
 Tshivenda                **mmalafatšo**  
 Xitsonga                    **vhuṅeamuvhala**  
**mbalahato**

**pituitary** → pituitary gland

**pituitary gland**

Synonym                    **pituitary**  
 Synonym                    **hypophysis**  
 Afrikaans                **pituitêre klier**  
 Synonym                    **hipofise**  
 IsiXhosa                    **iphitshuwithari**  
 Siswati                    **lidlala lelilawula**  
 Synonym                    **tinchubotsite temtimba**  
 Synonym                    **iphitjuwithari**  
 IsiNdebele                **idlala elisebuqotjheni**  
 Synonym                    **iphitjhuwithari**  
 Sepedi                    **thakaphitšhuthari**



Tshivenda **thangatheovhuluvhi**  
 Xitsonga **xinhlarimbyana etshakwini  
 ra byongo**  
 Synonym **xinhlarimbyana ehansi ka  
 byongo**

**placebo** {*non-active dosage*}

Afrikaans **plasebo**  
 Synonym **skynmiddel**  
 IsiXhosa **usingayeza**  
 Synonym **iplasibho**  
 Siswati **umutsisiyengo**  
 Synonym **silibatisi**  
 IsiNdebele **isingasihlahla**  
 Synonym **iplasibo**  
 Sepedi **sekahlare**  
 Synonym **pholasipo**  
 Tshivenda **mushongakholekhole**  
 Synonym **plasibo**  
 Xitsonga **xikalamurhi**  
 Synonym **pulasibo**

**plaster of Paris**

Synonym **gypsum**  
 Afrikaans **gips**  
 IsiXhosa **isamente**  
 Siswati **isemende**  
 IsiNdebele **isamende**  
 Sepedi **samente**  
 Tshivenda **semende**  
 Xitsonga **semende**

**polypill**

Afrikaans **polipil**  
 IsiXhosa **ipilisi eyintlanganisela  
 yezithako**  
 Siswati **liphilisinhlanganisela**  
 IsiNdebele **ihlanganisela yepilisi**  
 Sepedi **philisitswakontši**  
 Tshivenda **philisiṭhanganywa**  
 Xitsonga **philisinhlangelwa**  
 Synonym **philisinyingi**

**POM** → prescription-only medicine

**potassium** {*nutrition*}

Symbol **K**  
 Afrikaans **kaliwm**  
 IsiXhosa **iphothaziyam**  
 Siswati **iphotheziyamu**  
 IsiNdebele **iphotheziyamu**  
 Sepedi **phothesiamo**  
 Tshivenda **photheziamu**  
 Xitsonga **photheziyamu**

**preclinical study**

Afrikaans **prekliniese studie**  
 Synonym **voorkliniese studie**  
 IsiXhosa **ulingoyeza kwizilwanyana**  
 Siswati **lucwaningomutsi  
 etilwaneni**  
 IsiNdebele **ilingelelosihlahla  
 ngaphambi  
 kokusetjenziswa**



Sepedi                    tekopehlare  
 Tshivenda                ndingamushonga kha  
                                  phukha  
 Xitsonga                   ndzavisisorhangelandz-  
                                  ingeto eka vanhu

**prenatal <adj.>**

Afrikaans                prenataal  
 Synonym                 voorgeboortelik  
 IsiXhosa                 -phambi kokubeleka  
 Synonym                 -phambi kokuzala  
 Siswati                    -ngembi kwekubeleka  
 IsiNdebele               -ngaphambi kokubeletha  
 Sepedi                    -pele ga pelego  
 Tshivenda                thangelambebo  
 Xitsonga                 -nga si veleka  
 Synonym                 -nga si tswala

**prenatal care**

Afrikaans                prenatale versorging  
 Synonym                 prenatale sorg  
 Synonym                 voorgeboortelike  
                                  versorging  
 Synonym                 voorgeboortelike sorg  
 IsiXhosa                 ukuhlukuhla  
 Synonym                 ukhathalelo lwaphambi  
                                  kokubeleka  
 Siswati                    lunakekelo lwangembi  
                                  kwekubeleka  
 IsiNdebele               itjhejo langaphambi  
                                  kokubeletha  
 Sepedi                    tlhokomelo pele ga pelego

Tshivenda                ndondolothangelambebo  
 Synonym                 tshikaloni  
 Xitsonga                 nhlayiso munhu a nga si  
                                  veleka  
 Synonym                 nhlayiso munhu a nga si  
                                  tswala

**prescription**

Afrikaans                voorskrif  
 IsiXhosa                 iphepha lamayeza  
                                  likagqirha  
 Siswati                    sincumelomutsi  
 IsiNdebele               isiqintelo  
 Synonym                 isilayelo  
 Sepedi                    taelelo  
 Tshivenda                ndaela  
 Synonym                 thandelwa  
 Xitsonga                 ndzawulelo

**prescription drug**

Afrikaans                voorskrifmedisyne  
 Synonym                 voorskrifmiddel  
 IsiXhosa                 ichiza eliphuma  
                                  ngomyalelo wengcali  
                                  yezempilo  
 Siswati                    umutsi loncunyelwe  
 IsiNdebele               isihlahla esiqintelwa  
                                  ngudorhodere  
 Sepedi                    seokobatšitaelelo  
 Tshivenda                mushongarandelwa  
 Xitsonga                 xidzidziharisindzawulelo



**prescription-only medicine**

Abbreviation	POM
Afrikaans	voorskrifmiddel
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige medikasie
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige middel
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige medisyne
IsiXhosa	iyenza eliphuma ngomyalelo wengcali yezempilo
Siswati	umutsi loncunyelwe kuphela
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esitholakala ngokuqintelwa kwaphela
Sepedi	sehlaretaelelofela
Tshivenda	mushongathandelofhedzi
Synonym	mushongathandelwafhedzi
Xitsonga	murhindzawulelo ntsena

**primary care**

Afrikaans	primêre versorging
IsiXhosa	ukhathalelompilo lokuqala
Siswati	lunakekelosisekelo
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lokuthoma kezamaphilo
Sepedi	tlhokomelotho
Tshivenda	ndondolothangeli
Synonym	ndondolo ya kiliniki
Synonym	ndondolo ya mutheo
Xitsonga	vuongorimasungulo
Synonym	vutshungurimasungulo

**Synonym****nhlayisomasungulo****probiotic** *{dietary or medical supplement}*

Afrikaans	probiotikum
Synonym	probiotiese middel
IsiXhosa	iprobhayothiki
Siswati	ligciwane lelilusito emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	umulwana olungele indeni
Synonym	iphrobhayothikhi
Sepedi	phoropaeyoyhiki
Tshivenda	bakitheria yo lugelaho muvhili
Synonym	phrobayothikhi
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwanah- ombe

**progesterone** *{hormone}*

Afrikaans	progesteron
IsiXhosa	iprojesteroni
Synonym	ihomoni yokukhulelwa
Siswati	luhlobo lwehomoni yebufati
Synonym	iphrojesteroni
IsiNdebele	ihomoni yesifazi
Synonym	iphrojesteroni
Sepedi	homounelehlapopelego
Synonym	phorotšesetoroni
Tshivenda	homounutshisadzi
Xitsonga	homonilunghiselavuyimana

**protracted bacterial bronchitis**

Abbreviation	PBB
--------------	-----





Afrikaans	langdurige bakteriese brongitis
IsiXhosa	iphika elingapheli msinya
Siswati	lukhwehlekhwehle lolungapholi
IsiNdebele	umgomani ongapholi msinya
Synonym	Ibhronkhayithisi engapholi msinya
Sepedi	pronkhaethisipaktheria thetelo
Tshivenda	burokhanthisi mbandwa nga bakitheria
Xitsonga	mpfimbaxinkolwana wo godzombela
Synonym	ndzhumbelaxinkolwana wo godzombela

### pruritus

Afrikaans	pruritis
Synonym	gejeuk
IsiXhosa	ukurhawuzelelwa
Siswati	sifo sekunwayisa
Synonym	sifo sekuluma
IsiNdebele	isifo sokulunywa
Sepedi	mohlohlonu
Tshivenda	u thothona
Synonym	muthono
Xitsonga	nhlohlonu

### psychiatric disorder

Afrikaans	psigiatriese versteuring
Synonym	geestesversteuring
IsiXhosa	uphazamisekongqondo
Siswati	kuphazamiseka kwengcondvo
IsiNdebele	ukuphazamiseka komkhumbulo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja monagano
Tshivenda	thithiseamuhumbuloni
Xitsonga	nkantshamiseka miehleketu

### pulmonary <adj.>

Afrikaans	pulmonêr
Synonym	long-
IsiXhosa	-phathelene nemiphunga
Siswati	-phatselene nemaphaphu
IsiNdebele	-phathelene namaphaphu
Sepedi	-maswafo
Tshivenda	mafhafhuni
Xitsonga	-mahahu

pulmonary edema → pulmonary oedema

pulmonary oedema <Great Britain> {fluid in the lungs}

Synonym	pulmonary edema
Afrikaans	pulmonêre edeem
Synonym	longedeem
IsiXhosa	ukugcwala kwemiphunga lulwelo



Siswati kuvuvuka kwemaphaphu  
 Synonym kudvumba kwemaphaphu  
 IsiNdebele ukuvuvuka kwamaphaphu  
 Sepedi meetsemaswafong  
 Tshivenda nzwimbamafhafhu  
 Xitsonga xirhumberhumbe xa mahahu  
 Synonym idima ya mahahu

PV → pharmacovigilance

## Q

### quarantine

Afrikaans kwarantyn  
 Synonym isolasie  
 IsiXhosa ukubekelwa bucala kweyeza  
 Siswati kuvalelwa wedvwa  
 Synonym ikhwarantini  
 IsiNdebele iphephiselopilo  
 Synonym ikhwaranthini  
 Sepedi tlhaolo  
 Synonym khwaranthine  
 Tshivenda mvalelathungo  
 Synonym khwaranthini  
 Xitsonga nhlambulo  
 Synonym yirisanhlangano

### quine

Afrikaans kinien  
 Synonym kinine

IsiXhosa iyeza lecesina  
 Synonym ikhwinayini  
 Siswati ikhwinini  
 Synonym umutsi wamalaleveva  
 IsiNdebele isihlahla  
 Synonym sikamalalehlengezela  
 Synonym isihlahla semalariya  
 Sepedi ikhwinini  
 Tshivenda khwinine  
 Xitsonga khwinini rihantikwepere

## R

### radiation therapy {medical}

Afrikaans bestraling  
 IsiXhosa unyango ngokutshisa ngemitha  
 Siswati kwelapha ngekushisa ngemisebe  
 IsiNdebele ukwelapha ngokutjhisa  
 Sepedi kalafophišeletšo  
 Tshivenda dzilafho nga radiesheni  
 Synonym radiaeshenithyraphi  
 Synonym radiothyraphi  
 Xitsonga vutshunguririhiso

### randomised controlled trial

Abbreviation RCT  
 Afrikaans ewekansige  
 Synonym gekontroleerde proef ewekansige beheerde



	<b>proef</b>
IsiXhosa	ulingoyeza ngothelekiso olungahlelwanga
Siswati	lulingolulawulo lolungakhetsi
IsiNdebele	ilingelelomadaniso elingakhethiko elilawulwako
Sepedi	tekotaelosebokuboku
Tshivenda	ndingoelakushumele kwa mushongananguludza
Xitsonga	ndzingeto lowu lawuriwaka muhulahula

**RCT** → randomised controlled trial

**rDNA** → recombinant DNA

**reactive agent** → reagent

**reagent** {chemical}

Synonym	<b>reactive agent</b>
Afrikaans	<b>reagens</b>
Synonym	<b>reageermiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>irieyijenti</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhutsati lesiyincenye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isicozululimakhemikhali</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditswakantšhi</b>
Synonym	<b>reetšente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshibveledzisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiangurisi</b>

**recombinant DNA**

Abbreviation	<b>rDNA</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rekombinante DNS</b>
Synonym	<b>rekombinante DNA</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intlanganisela yeeDNA</b>
Siswati	<b>inhlanganisela yetakhilufuto</b>
Synonym	<b>inhlanganisela yema-DNA</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlanganisela yama-DNA</b>
Sepedi	<b>DNA tswakwa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>DNA tshanganywa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>DNA yo hlanganisiwa</b>

**red blood cell** → erythrocyte

**refrigerant**

Synonym	<b>refrigerating agent</b>
Afrikaans	<b>koelmiddel</b>
Synonym	<b>verkoelmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isipholisi</b>
Synonym	<b>isibandisi</b>
Siswati	<b>sipholisi</b>
Synonym	<b>sibandzisi</b>
Synonym	<b>sicandzisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isipholisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšidifatši</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshirothodzi</b>
Synonym	<b>tshixwatudzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihorisi</b>
Synonym	<b>xititimei</b>

**refrigerating agent** → refrigerant



**renal artery**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

renale slagaar

nierslagaar

unothumelagazi kwizintso

umtsambo lotfumelako

wetinso

isithumeliingazi ezisweni

tšhikaseišamadip

shiong

ludivhithaluyatswioni

nsihayinsu

nthumukwanayinsu

**respiratory system**

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

respiratoriese stelsel

asemhalingstelsel

asemhaalstelsel

inkqubo yokuphefumla

luhlelokuphefumula

irherho lokuphefumula

mokgwapeakanyokhemo

sisiṭeme ya mufemo

sisteme ya mufemo

mahefemulelo

**retest date**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

hertoetsdatum

umhla wokuphindwa

kovavanyo

lusuku lwekuhlola kabusha

ilanga lehlolobuyelela

letšatšikgweditekopoel

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**rheumatism**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**rhinitis**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

**etšo**

datumu ya ndingululo

siku ro kambela nakambe

rumatiek

iromathizimu

sifo sematsambo

sifo sekuvuvuka

kwemalunga

iramatiki

iramatiki

bonyelele

ramatiki

ramatiki

ṅowagudu

nyokajundzu

rinitis

neusslymvliesontsteking

ukudumba kwamathatha

iranayithisi

sifo setimphumulo

ubuhlungu bamakghala

isifo samakghala

ubulwele bamakghala

tšhatšhanelothurugonko

rainaitisi

rainaitisi



Xitsonga mpfimbo wa nkuva wa  
marhimila  
Synonym ndzhumbelo wa nkuva wa  
marhimila  
Synonym rhayinayitisi

**ribonucleic acid**

Abbreviation RNA  
Afrikaans ribonukleïensuur  
Synonym ribonukleïnesuur  
Abbreviation RNS  
Abbreviation RNA  
IsiXhosa iribhonukliyikhi asidi  
Synonym i-RNA  
Siswati irubonukleyiki esidi  
Synonym i-esidi tinhlayiya  
IsiNdebele irayibhonyutleyikhi esidi  
Sepedi riponyutlelelikiesiti  
Synonym esiti ya riponyutleleliki  
Tshivenda ribonyukiḽeikiesidi  
Synonym ribonyukiḽeikidungi  
Xitsonga rhibonyutlileyikiasidi

**RNA** → ribonucleic acid

**rosemary**

Afrikaans roosmaryn  
IsiXhosa irozimeri  
Siswati irozimeri  
IsiNdebele irozimeri  
Setswana rosemary  
Sepedi rosemeri

Sesotho rosemeri  
Tshivenda rosimeri  
Xitsonga rhozimeri

**roundworm**

Afrikaans rondewurm  
IsiXhosa intshulube ebumsundulu  
Synonym irawundi wemu  
Siswati linyokanemsundvu  
Synonym irawundiwemu  
IsiNdebele inyokanandulungu  
Sepedi sebokwananthokolo  
Tshivenda ḽowana  
Xitsonga nyokanyokanaxirhend  
zevutana

**rupture** → hernia

**S**

**saccharin**

Synonym saccharine  
Afrikaans sakkarien  
Synonym sakkarine  
Synonym saggarien  
Synonym saggarine  
IsiXhosa isakharini  
Siswati shukelambumbulu  
Synonym isakharini  
Synonym sashukela



IsiNdebele	<b>isingatjhukela</b>
Synonym	<b>isingaswigiri</b>
Synonym	<b>isakharini</b>
Sepedi	<b>sakharini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sakharini</b>
Synonym	<b>swigirimafaedza</b>
Synonym	<b>swigirimafanedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>chukelexiphaza</b>
Synonym	<b>sakharini</b>

**saccharine** → saccharin

**safranin** {*histology*}

Synonym	<b>safranine</b>
Afrikaans	<b>safranien</b>
Synonym	<b>safranine</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isafranini</b>
Siswati	<b>isafranini</b>
Synonym	<b>sigcamisinhlayiya</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isafranini</b>
Sepedi	<b>saforanini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>safranini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>safuranini</b>

**safranine** → safranin

**sage**

Synonym	<b>salvia</b>
Afrikaans	<b>salie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iseyiji</b>
Siswati	<b>iseyiji</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iseyiji</b>

Sepedi	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	

**salicylic acid**

Afrikaans	
Synonym	
Synonym	
IsiXhosa	
Siswati	
Synonym	

IsiNdebele	
Sepedi	
Tshivenda	
Synonym	
Xitsonga	

**salinity**

Afrikaans	
Synonym	
IsiXhosa	
Synonym	
Siswati	
Synonym	
IsiNdebele	
Sepedi	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	

<b>seyitši</b>	
<b>seidzhi</b>	
<b>seji</b>	
<b>salisielsuur</b>	
<b>wilgersuur</b>	
<b>wilgesuur</b>	
<b>isalisayilikhi asidi</b>	
<b>isalisayiki esidi</b>	
<b>i-esiditsite yekwakha</b>	
<b>liphilisi</b>	
<b>isalisayilikhi esidi</b>	
<b>salisaelikiesiti</b>	
<b>saḽisiḽikidungi</b>	
<b>saḽisiḽikiesidi</b>	
<b>salisayikiasidi</b>	
<b>soutgehalte</b>	
<b>saliniteit</b>	
<b>ubumtyuba</b>	
<b>ubutyuwa</b>	
<b>busawoti</b>	
<b>bumunyu</b>	
<b>-butswayi</b>	
<b>botswa</b>	
<b>ludungelamuḽo</b>	
<b>ndzhungelo</b>	



**salmonella**

Afrikaans	salmonella
IsiXhosa	isalimonela
Siswati	isalimonela
IsiNdebele	isalmonela
Sepedi	salemonela
Tshivenda	salimoneḽa
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana xa thayifodi
Synonym	salimonela

**salvia** → sage**sanitation** {*decontamination*}

Afrikaans	ontsmetting
Synonym	sanitasie
IsiXhosa	ugutyulo
Siswati	kubulala emagciwane
IsiNdebele	ukuhlwengisa ngamakhemikhali
Sepedi	tlhwekišo
Tshivenda	khunakiso
Synonym	vhuthathatzhili
Xitsonga	mbhasiso

**sarcoma** {*type of cancer*}

Afrikaans	sarkoom
IsiXhosa	umhlaza isakhoma
Siswati	isakhoma
IsiNdebele	isakhoma
Sepedi	kankeremešifa
Synonym	sakhoma

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**sciatica**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

**Se** → selenium**secondary care**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

sakhoma

sakhoma

heupsenupyn

iskias

isayathikha

buhlungu bemiva yemlente

ubuhlungu bomthambo

omkhulu womlenze

bohlokothapokgolo

oto

sekiathika

shiatika

xivavi xa nsihakulu wa

nenge

siyatika

sekondêre versorging

sekondêre sorg

unyango olulandela

olokuqala

lunakekelongetelelo

itjhejo elingezelelekileko

tlhokomelotsebi

ndondolamutakalo nga

vhomakone

vhomakone vha

ndondolamutakalo



Xitsonga  
Synonym  
Synonym

vuongorinandzelo  
vutshungurinandzelo  
nhlayisonandzelo

**sedative**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Synonym  
Siswati  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda

susmiddel  
kalmeermiddel  
angsiolitikum  
iyeza elozelisayo  
unobuthongwana  
silalisi  
sidzambisi  
isidambisi  
seokobatširobadiša  
tshidzidzivhadzi tsha  
khofhe

Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Synonym

philisi ya khofhe  
xihorisi  
xiwisisi  
ximbuweteri  
xirhurisi

**sedimentation**

Synonym  
Afrikaans  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele

settling  
sedimentering  
sedimentasie  
afsakking  
besinking  
ukuhlengeka  
kucenga  
ukutsenga

Sepedi  
Synonym  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

go itsheka  
go itlhama  
tshidzikii  
ndzhiko

**seizure**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Synonym  
Synonym  
Xitsonga  
Synonym

stuipe  
aanval  
toeval  
ukuxhuzula kwelungu  
kuhlaselwa sitfutwane  
ukubanjwa sithunthwana  
dithunthwane  
tshifakhole  
tshiririvha  
tshiivha  
ku tshetshela  
ntlumbeko

**selenium** *{nutrition}*

**Symbol**

Afrikaans  
Synonym  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Sepedi  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

Se  
seleen  
selenium  
iseleniyam  
iseleniyamu  
isileniyamu  
seleniamo  
sejeniamu  
seleniyamu

**self-medication**

Afrikaans

selfmedikering





Synonym	<b>selfmedikasie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuzithengela amayeza</b>
Synonym	<b>ukuzinyanga</b>
Siswati	<b>kutelapha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuzelapha</b>
Sepedi	<b>boikalafo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuḍialafhi</b>
Synonym	<b>u ḍialafha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vutitshunguri</b>

**senna** {*natural medicine*}

Afrikaans	<b>senna</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isina</b>
Siswati	<b>isena</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isina</b>
Synonym	<b>isitjhaphululindeni</b>
Sepedi	<b>sena</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sena</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sena</b>

**sensible heat**

Abbreviation	<b>SH</b>
Afrikaans	<b>waarneembare warmte</b>
Synonym	<b>aanvoelbare warmte</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubushushu obungaguquli mo</b>
Siswati	<b>kushisa lokungaguculi simo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtjhisongabangitjhuguluko</b>
Sepedi	<b>phišotekanelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mufhisotshayambonalelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rihisonkacincaxiyimo</b>

**sensitiser** {*microbiology*}

Afrikaans	<b>sensitiseerder</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isensithayiza</b>
Siswati	<b>imbangela yalokwaliwa ngumtimba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>unobangela wokwaliwa mzimba</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlolaletši</b>
Synonym	<b>sentshithaesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhangaaḷedzhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivangarinyenyanyenya</b>

**sentinel event**

Afrikaans	<b>brandwaggebeurtenis</b>
Synonym	<b>waarskuwingsgebeurtenis</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isehlo esingalindelekanga kwezonyango</b>
Siswati	<b>sehlakalo lesibi lebesingakalindzeleki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isehlakalo esimbi esingakalindeleki</b>
Synonym	<b>tiragalokotsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tiragalompeseletelwe kalafong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiwo vhuongeloni</b>
Synonym	<b>tshiwo sibatela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiendlekonkalangutelo</b>

**sepsis**

Afrikaans	<b>sepsis</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ububovu</b>



Synonym            **isepsisi**  
 Siswati            **lusulelekongati**  
                          **ngemabhaktheriya**  
 Synonym            **kungcoliseka kwengati**  
                          **ngemabhaktheriya**  
 IsiNdebele        **ukubhibhidlha**  
 Synonym            **ukugcwala kwetjhefu**  
                          **eengazini**  
 Sepedi             **myekgo**  
 Synonym            **phero**  
 Tshivenda         **sepsisi**  
 Synonym            **sepsisi**  
 Xitsonga          **ku bola**  
 Synonym            **mbvhubvuko**

**settling** → sedimentation

**sex cell** → gamete

**SH** → sensible heat

**single dose** → unit dose

**sinus** {*anatomy*}

Afrikaans         **sinus**  
 IsiXhosa          **amarhanana**  
 Synonym            **isayinasi**  
 Siswati            **emafonkhola**  
 Synonym            **isayinasi**  
 IsiNdebele        **amakghala**  
 Synonym            **isayinasi**  
 Sepedi             **saenase**

Tshivenda         **sainasi**  
 Xitsonga          **baku ra moya**  
 Synonym            **sayinasi**

**sinus infection** → sinusitis

**sinusitis**  
 Synonym            **sinus infection**  
 Afrikaans         **sinusitis**  
 Synonym            **sinusontsteking**  
 IsiXhosa          **ukudumba kwamaranana**  
 Synonym            **ukudumba kwamathatha**  
 Siswati            **kuvuvuka kwemafonkhola**  
 IsiNdebele        **ubuhlungu bamakghala**  
 Sepedi             **tšhatšhamelethurugo**

**saenase**

Tshivenda         **nzwimbaningoni**  
 Xitsonga          **mangoromela**  
 Synonym            **mpfimbatisayinasi**  
 Synonym            **ndzhumbelatisayinasi**

**skeletal system**

Afrikaans         **skeletstelsel**  
 IsiXhosa          **isakhelo somzimba**  
 Synonym            **uphahla lomzimba**  
 Siswati            **luhlelomatsambo**  
                          **lwemtimba**  
 IsiNdebele        **irherho lephahla**  
                          **lamathambo**  
 Sepedi             **mohwapeakanyorapo**  
                          **mmele**  
 Synonym            **sekelethone**



Tshivenda **sisiteme ya muangarambo**

**sisteme ya muangarambo**

Xitsonga

**sisiteme ya nkongotlo**

**sleep deprivation** *{lack of sleep}*

Afrikaans

**slaapontneming**

Synonym

**slaapdeprivasie**

IsiXhosa

**ukungalali ngokwaneleyo**

Siswati

**kucwasha**

Synonym

**kuphilelwa**

Synonym

**kuphelelwa butfongo**

IsiNdebele

**ukungalali ngokwaneleko**

Sepedi

**tlhobaelo**

Tshivenda

**tshayakhofhe**

Xitsonga

**nkavurhongo**

**small intestine**

Afrikaans

**dunderm**

IsiXhosa

**amathumbu amancinci**

Siswati

**ematfunjana**

Synonym

**ematfumbu lamancane**

IsiNdebele

**amathunjana**

Synonym

**amanyaka**

Sepedi

**malana**

Synonym

**lelana**

Tshivenda

**lula**

Xitsonga

**rhumbutsongo**

**soft drug**

Afrikaans

**sagte dwelm**

IsiXhosa

**isiyobisi esingenamandla**

Siswati

**sidzakamiva**

IsiNdebele

**lesingenamandla**

**isidakami zwa**

**esinganamandla**

**seokobatšinololo**

Sepedi

**seokobatšihlokagale**

Synonym

Tshivenda

**tshidzidzivhadzi tsha**

**vhuhali vhuṭuku**

Xitsonga

**xidzidziharisinkamatimba**

Synonym

**xidzidziharisinkantamu**

**somnolence** *{sleepiness}*

Afrikaans

**slaperigheid**

Synonym

**slaapsug**

IsiXhosa

**isigulo sokozele**

Siswati

**kwetela**

IsiNdebele

**ubululungwana**

Synonym

**umalwelwe**

Sepedi

**borokoroko**

Synonym

**borokontši**

Tshivenda

**gope**

Synonym

**u kumedza**

Xitsonga

**njhovoto**

**spasm**

Afrikaans

**spasma**

IsiXhosa

**ukudikizela kwesihlunu**

Siswati

**inkwantju**

Synonym

**insindze**

IsiNdebele

**ikwantju**

Synonym

**ikrempe**

Sepedi

**ngangegošifa**

Synonym

**ngangegogoba**



Tshivenda **thukhunyeo**  
 Synonym **nyamurale**  
 Xitsonga **nkhanyakhanyano**  
 Synonym **kirempe**  
**spinal cord**  
 Afrikaans **rugmurg**  
 IsiXhosa **umnqonqo**  
 Siswati **umfunkhulu**  
 Synonym **umhloto**  
 IsiNdebele **umgogodlha**  
 Sepedi **lerapogaremokok otlo**  
 Tshivenda **mutshilitshili**  
 Xitsonga **nkhenunkhenu**  
 Synonym **rhambu ra longo**

**spleen {organ}**

Afrikaans **milt**  
 IsiXhosa **udakada**  
 Siswati **lubendze**  
 IsiNdebele **ibende**  
 Sepedi **lebeta**  
 Tshivenda **lumende**  
 Xitsonga **rivengo**

**sterilisation {to make barren or infertile}**

Afrikaans **sterilisering**  
 Synonym **sterilisatie**  
 Synonym **onvrugbaarmaking**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuvalwa inzala**  
 Siswati **kuvala intalo**  
 Synonym **kubulala inhlanyelo**

Synonym **kuvala imbeleko**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuvala imbeleko**  
 Sepedi **tswalelopelego**  
 Tshivenda **mvalambebo**  
 Synonym **tshivalambebo**  
 Synonym **vhuvalambebo**  
 Xitsonga **ndlhayambeleko**

**sterilisation {destruction of bacteria}**

Afrikaans **sterilisering**  
 Synonym **sterilisatie**  
 IsiXhosa **ukubulala iintsholongwane**  
 Siswati **kubulala emagciwane**  
 IsiNdebele **ukubulala umulwana**  
 Sepedi **polaotwatši**  
 Synonym **polaopaktheria**  
 Tshivenda **vhuvhulayazwizhili**  
 Xitsonga **nxuvo**

**sternum**

Synonym **breastbone**  
 Afrikaans **sternum**  
 Synonym **borsbeen**  
 IsiXhosa **incum**  
 Synonym **ugeme**  
 Siswati **umganga**  
 IsiNdebele **umganga**  
 Sepedi **sebeubeu**  
 Synonym **kgetlane**  
 Tshivenda **rambo ja khana**  
 Xitsonga **xikangana**



**stomach lining**

Afrikaans	maagslymvlies
IsiXhosa	inwebu yesisu
Siswati	lutfwetfwesi lwesisu
Synonym	ludvwadvwasi lwesisu
IsiNdebele	ithwethwesi lamathumbu
Sepedi	boalogodu
Tshivenda	lukandakandane lwa thumbuni
Xitsonga	furu ra khwiri

**stomach ulcer**

Synonym	gastric ulcer
Afrikaans	maageer
Synonym	gastriese ulkus
IsiXhosa	isilonda esisesiswini
Siswati	silondza sasesiswini
IsiNdebele	i-alsa engemathunjini
Sepedi	sešomogodung
Tshivenda	zwilondathumbuni
Synonym	alsa ya thumbuni
Xitsonga	xilondza ekhwirini

**stomach ulcer** → gastric ulcer**stroke** <n.> {health}

Synonym	apoplexy
Afrikaans	beroerte
Synonym	apopleksie
IsiXhosa	ukufa icala
Synonym	isitrowukhu

Siswati  
Synonym  
Synonym  
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

**sublimation** {transition from solid to gas}

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**sucrose**

Afrikaans

Synonym

kufa luhlangotsi

sifulane

sitrowukhu

ukudabuka komthambo

wobuqopho

ukuvaleka komthambo

wobuqopho

isthrowugu

seterouku

go hwa mphapha

u omamiraḁo

vhuomamiraḁo

tshiḁirouku

tshitrouku

xitiroku

sublimering

sublimasie

uguqukosiqina sibe ngumsi

kugucuka kwalokucinile

kube ngumoya

umzombe wokutjhuguluka

kweliqa

phetogokemo

sapolimeišene

sabuḁimesheni

nkaheriso

sukrose

rietsuiker



IsiXhosa	iswekile
Siswati	shukela wetitjalo
IsiNdebele	itjhukela yeentjalo
Sepedi	sukhurose
Synonym	swikiri
Tshivenda	sukhurousu
Xitsonga	chukeleswimilana

**supernatant** {chemistry}

Synonym	supernate
Afrikaans	bovloeistof
Synonym	supernatant
IsiXhosa	umngcwengo
Siswati	umcwengo
IsiNdebele	ihleza
Synonym	ihloya
Sepedi	hlowa
Synonym	šifa
Tshivenda	suphanethenthe
Xitsonga	ntsuvi

**supernate** → supernatant

**suppository**

Afrikaans	setpil
IsiXhosa	ipilisi efakwa endutswini
Siswati	liphilisi lelifakwa emntjzeni
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elifakwa emnyokolweni
Synonym	ipilisi elifakwa emtjzeni
Sepedi	philisetsentšhwam

Synonym	ogweteng philisetsentšhwam ašagong
Synonym	saphosithari
Tshivenda	philisidzheniswa nga murahu
Synonym	saphositori
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka xihetamavele
Synonym	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka mpfila {nhlamba}
Synonym	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka nyompfi {nhlamba}

**surface-active agent**

Synonym	surfactant
Afrikaans	oppervlakaktiewe middel
Synonym	oppervlakaktiewe agens
Synonym	surfaktant
IsiXhosa	isahlulilwelo
Synonym	isafaktenti
Synonym	isurface active agent
Siswati	sihlanganisiluketjeti
IsiNdebele	sihlanganisitlelezi
Synonym	isafakthenthi
Sepedi	setološi
Tshivenda	tshiṭanganyi
Xitsonga	xiolovisan'oko

**surfactant** → surface-active agent



**surrogate mother**

Afrikaans	surrogaatma
Synonym	surrogaatmoeder
IsiXhosa	ummitheli
Siswati	ummitseli
IsiNdebele	umbeletheli
Sepedi	mmelegedi
Tshivenda	mubebeli
Xitsonga	muvelekeri

**swab**

Afrikaans	depper
IsiXhosa	iswabhu
Siswati	simunyi
Synonym	iswabhu
Synonym	sibutsi
IsiNdebele	iswabhu
Sepedi	swapo
Tshivenda	swabu
Xitsonga	swabu

**sweat gland**

Afrikaans	sweetklier
IsiXhosa	idlala lombilo
Siswati	lidlala lemjuluko
IsiNdebele	idlala lomjuluko
Sepedi	thakakudumela
Tshivenda	thanga ya biko
Xitsonga	nhlaribya ya nyuku

**syncope** {*loss of consciousness*}

Afrikaans	sinkopee
-----------	----------

## Synonym

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

## floute

ukufa isiqaqqa
kuculeka
ukuyatha
kidibalo
u dzidzivhala
u noka
ntitivalo

**synthesis** {*chemistry*}

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

## sintese

isintehisi
kwakha ngekhemikhali
kusungula ngekhemikhali
ihlanganisela
yamakhemikhali
tthamokhemikhale
sinthesisi
tsikamushonga
nkatsakatso

## Sepedi

Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**syphilis**

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Tshivenda

## sifilis

igcushuwa
isifilisi
gcunsula
lijovela
ithusula
isifilisi
thosola
saefilisi
thusula



Xitsonga	thusula
Synonym	vuva
<b>syringe</b>	
Afrikaans	sput
IsiXhosa	isirinji
Siswati	isirinji
IsiNdebele	isirinji
Sepedi	sirintši
Tshivenda	sirinzi
Xitsonga	sirinji
<b>systemic &lt;adj.&gt;</b>	
Afrikaans	sistemies
IsiXhosa	-tyhutyha umzimba
Siswati	-kwemtimba wonkhe
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nomzimba
Sepedi	-amago mmele ka moka
Tshivenda	kwamahomuvhili
Xitsonga	-swa miri
<b>systemic reaction</b>	
Afrikaans	sistemiese reaksie
IsiXhosa	ukuguliswa kokwaliwa ngumzimba okutyhutyhayo
Siswati	lokwaliwa ngumtimba
IsiNdebele	okwaliwa mzimba
Sepedi	phetogokamommele
Tshivenda	u hana ha muvhili
Xitsonga	ku ariwa hi miri

## T

### **tachycardia** {rapid heart rate}

Afrikaans	tagikardie
Synonym	versnelde harttempo
IsiXhosa	ukubetha ngamandla
	kwentliziyo
Siswati	kushayela edvute
	kwenhlitiyo
IsiNdebele	ukubetha msinya
	kwehliziyo
Synonym	ukubethela phezulu
	kwehliziyo
Sepedi	kibopelobjako
Tshivenda	mudivhithakhalulaho
Xitsonga	ku ba ka mbilu hi rivilo

### **talc**

Synonym	talcum powder
Afrikaans	talk
Synonym	talkpoeier
Synonym	talkum
IsiXhosa	ithalkhi
Siswati	ithalkhi
IsiNdebele	ithalkhi
Sepedi	thaliki
Tshivenda	thaliiki
Synonym	thalki
Xitsonga	thaliki

**talcum powder** → talc





**tampon**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**tampon****watteprop****ithemponi****ithemponi****sivimbelakuvuta****sivimbakungcola****ithemponi****themphone****themphoni****thamponi****tapering dosage** → decreasing dosage**tapeworm**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**lintwurm****intshulube enemingqa****intshulube emcaba****incwili****icili****isoboya****nogana****sebokwana****tsela****nyokanyokanaswingwavila****terminal sterilisation** {of materials and containers}

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

**eindsterilisering****eindsterilisatie****ubulawontsholongwane****kwizixhobo**

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

kubulawa kwemagciwane

esigabeni sekugcina

semkhicito

ukubulala umulwana

esigabeni sokugcina

somkhiqizo

tshepetšotlhwekišišophetšo

vhuvhulayazwitzhilima

fhedziseloni

nxuvomakumu

ndihayomakumu wa

switsongwatsongwana

**tertiary care** {health services provided by neurosurgeons, intensive care units, usually in-patient facilities}

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

**tersiêre versorging****tersiêre sorg****unyango olulandela****olwesibini****lunakekelomphilo****lolusezingeni lelikhetsekile****itjhejo labosolwazi****abaphezulu****tlhokomelotsenelelotsebi****ndondolo ya nthesa****dzilafho la nthesa****vuongori bya xiyimo xa le****henhla****vutshunguri bya xiyimo xa****le henhla**

Synonym                   nhlayiso wa xiyimo xa le  
                                  henhla

**testosterone**

Afrikaans                **testosteron**  
IsiXhosa                 **ithestosteroni**  
Siswati                  **ihomoni yebudvodza**  
Synonym                 **ithestosteroni**  
IsiNdebele             **ihomoni yobudoda**  
Synonym                 **ithestosteroni**  
Sepedi                  **homowunenna**  
Synonym                 **thesetoseterowune**  
Tshivenda              **homounitshinna**  
Xitsonga                **homonivununa**

**test-tube conception** → in vitro fertilisation

**therapeutic** <adj.>

Synonym                 **therapeutical**  
Afrikaans                **terapeuties**  
IsiXhosa                 **-nyangayo**  
Siswati                  **-laphako**  
IsiNdebele             **-laphako**  
Setswana                **- kalafolwetse**  
Sepedi                  **-fodišago**  
Sesotho                 **-alafang**  
Tshivenda              **lafhea**  
Xitsonga                **-ntshungulo**

**therapeutical** → therapeutic

**throat**

Afrikaans                **keel**  
IsiXhosa                 **umqala**  
Siswati                  **umphimbo**  
IsiNdebele             **umphimbo**  
Sepedi                  **mogolo**  
Tshivenda              **mukulo**  
Xitsonga                **nkolo**

**thrombosis**

Afrikaans                **trombose**  
IsiXhosa                 **ihlwili emithanjeni**  
Synonym                 **ithrombosisi**  
Siswati                  **lihlwili emtsanjeni**  
Synonym                 **ithrombosisi**  
IsiNdebele             **ihlwili elisemthanjeni**  
Sepedi                  **tswalelelotšhika**  
Synonym                 **theromposisi**  
Tshivenda              **mukheṭho wa malofha**  
Synonym                 **vhukheṭhamalofha**  
Synonym                 **thiromborosisi**  
Xitsonga                **thirombosisi**

**thyme**

Afrikaans                **tiemie**  
IsiXhosa                 **umnyamathi**  
Synonym                 **umnyamanzi**  
Synonym                 **ithayimi**  
Siswati                  **ithayimi**  
IsiNdebele             **ithayimi**  
Sepedi                  **thaeme**



Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

thyaimi  
thayimi

**time-release tablet**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa

vrystellingsbeheerde tablet  
ipilisi enyibilika  
ngokweemaleko

Siswati

liphilisi lelihlala sikhatsi  
emtimbeni

IsiNdebele

ipilisi elisebenza  
kabuthaka

Sepedi

philisitokollakagonanya

Tshivenda

philisitshumasielisanatse-  
tsetse

Xitsonga

philisi ya nkarhi wo leha

**tincture**

Afrikaans  
IsiXhosa

tinktuur  
ithinktsha

Siswati

umutsi lone-alkhoholi

IsiNdebele

isihlahla esinesidakisi

Synonym

ithinktjha

Sepedi

motswakohlarealekh

oholo

Synonym

thintšha

Tshivenda

thiinitsha

Xitsonga

murhixihoko

**tinnitus**

Afrikaans  
Synonym

tinnitus  
oorsuising

IsiXhosa

isifo sokungxolelwa  
ziindlebe

Siswati

sifo sekuva umsindvo  
longekho

IsiNdebele

umdumo wangendlebeni

Synonym

itjhada langendlebeni

Sepedi

lešatatsebe

Synonym

modumotsebe

Synonym

thinaethase

Tshivenda

muungo nǀevheni

Synonym

thinithasi

Xitsonga

vuvabyihuwandleveni

**tissue culture**

Afrikaans

weefselkultuur

IsiXhosa

ukukhuliswa kwesicwili

Siswati

kukhuliswa

kwemantfeshu

ngaphandle

Synonym

kukhuliswa kwemathishu

ngaphandle

IsiNdebele

indlela yokukhuliswa

kwethitjhu

Sepedi

kgodišothišu

Tshivenda

khulisatsikila nga nǀda ha

muvhili

Xitsonga

vutikuriselathixu

**tissue extract**

Afrikaans

weefselekstrak

IsiXhosa

okukhutshwe kwisicwili

Siswati

sikhanywa semantfeshu



Synonym **sikhanywa semathishu**  
 IsiNdebele **umtshephulo wethitjhu**  
 Synonym **itsherwana yethitjhu**  
 Sepedi **tšeothišu**  
 Synonym **tšeothišuphed**  
 Tshivenda **kupiḁa kwa tsikila**  
 Xitsonga **xiendlwahithixu**

**titer** → titre

**titration** {chemistry}

Afrikaans **titrasie**  
 IsiXhosa **ithayithreyishini**  
 Siswati **kulinganisa bungako**  
**bekhemikhali**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuqarha**  
 Sepedi **kelopapetšokhe**  
**mikhale**  
 Synonym **haethereišene**  
 Tshivenda **thaitaresheni**  
 Xitsonga **thayithirexini**

**titre** <Great Britain>

Synonym **titer**  
 Afrikaans **titer**  
 IsiXhosa **ithayitha**  
 Siswati **bungakombhubudlo**  
**lobudzingekako**  
 IsiNdebele **umphumela wokuqarha**  
 Sepedi **maatlatswaki**  
 Synonym **thaetha**

Tshivenda **thaita**  
 Xitsonga **thitha**

**tolerance dose**

Synonym **maximum tolerated dose**  
 Afrikaans **toleransiedosis**  
 Synonym **verdraagbare dosis**  
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo ophezulu**  
**ongenabungozi**  
 Siswati **silinganisomutsi lesisetulu**  
**lesingenabungoti**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso esiphezulu**  
**esijamelekako**  
 Sepedi **magomotekanyos**  
**ehlare**  
 Tshivenda **phimamushongagumofulu**  
 Xitsonga **mpimamurhihlehla-nkag-**  
**hozi**

**tongs** → forceps

**tongue-depressor**

Afrikaans **tongplankie**  
 Synonym **tongstokkie**  
 Synonym **tongafdrukker**  
 IsiXhosa **isicinezelilwimi**  
 Siswati **sicindzetelilulwimi**  
 IsiNdebele **isigandelelilimi**  
 Sepedi **segatelelaleleme**  
 Tshivenda **tshindondomedza lulimi**  
 Xitsonga **xitshikelelaririmi**



**tonic**

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tonikum

versterkmiddel

versterker

ithonikhi

sibuyisimandla

sivuselelimandla

ithonikhi

isibuyisimandla

ithonikhi

seno

thoniki

thoniki

thoniki

**tonsillitis**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

tonsillitis

mangelontsteking

ukudumba kwamadlala

omqala

iithonsi

emantjintjiwane

amatsinini

tšhatšhamelothurugokodu

tšhatšhamelothurugothaka

u zwimba ha thanga

nzwimbathanga

mpfimbaxindzin'wana

ndzhumbelaxindzin'wana

**toothache**

Afrikaans

tandpyn

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

ukuqaqamba kwezinyo

buhlungu belitinyo

ubuhlungu bezinyo

kopoino

thunyetšoino

u rema ha ino

mpandzolino

**topical <adj.>**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

plaaslik

topikaal

-thanjiswayo

-kwesikhumba

-kwesikhumba

-kokwezesa

- letlalong

-lukanda

-nhlonge

**topical product {to apply e.g. to the skin}**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Sepedi

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

topikale produk

ichiza elithanjiswayo

umutsi logcotjiswa

isezeso

setšweletšwatlalo

tshiqodzwalukanda

tshishumiswalukandani

xitotanhlonge

**topical route**

Afrikaans

Synonym

topikale roete

plaaslike aanwending



IsiXhosa	ichiza elingena ngesikhumba	Synonym Tshivenda	thotompholo vhungudokhombo ha tshithu
Siswati	kugcotjiswa kwemutsi		
IsiNdebele	ukwezeswa kwesihlahla	Synonym	thokhozikholodzhi
Sepedi	tshepetšohlaretlalo	Xitsonga	ntivochefu
Tshivenda	vhushumisamushonga lukanda	Synonym	ntivovuxungu
Xitsonga	ntotaswidzidziharisin hlongeni	<b>toxin</b> Afrikaans Synonym	<b>toksien</b> <b>toksine</b>
<b>toxicity</b>		IsiXhosa	<b>ityhefu</b>
Afrikaans	<b>toksisiteit</b>	Siswati	<b>butsi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izingatyhefu</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>itjhefu</b>
Siswati	<b>lizinga lebutsi</b>	Sepedi	<b>mpholo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubutjhefu</b>	Tshivenda	<b>mulimo</b>
Synonym	<b>ubungako betjhefu</b>	Synonym	<b>tshefu</b>
Sepedi	<b>bompholo</b>	Xitsonga	<b>chefu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukhombo</b>	Synonym	<b>vuxungu</b>
Synonym	<b>thokhozisithi</b>		
Synonym	<b>u vha khombo</b>		
Xitsonga	<b>mpimachefu</b>	<b>trachea</b> Synonym	<b>wind pipe</b>
Synonym	<b>mpimavuxungu</b>	Afrikaans	<b>tragea</b>
		Synonym	<b>lugpyp</b>
<b>toxicology</b>		IsiXhosa	<b>uqhoqhoqho</b>
Afrikaans	<b>toksikologie</b>	Siswati	<b>chochocho</b>
Synonym	<b>gifleer</b>	Synonym	<b>bhongwane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inzululwazi ngobutyhefu</b> <b>bamayeza</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>uqhoqhoqho</b>
Siswati	<b>sifundvo ngebutsi</b>	Sepedi	<b>kgokgokgo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhubhululo ngobutjhefu</b>	Synonym	<b>tselamoya</b>
Synonym	<b>ithokzikholoji</b>	Tshivenda	<b>phaiphi ya muya</b>
Sepedi	<b>thuto ka tša mpholo</b>	Xitsonga	<b>kholokholo</b>



Synonym	<b>phayiphi ya moya</b>
<b>trachoma</b> <i>{inflammatory disease of the eye}</i>	
Afrikaans	<b>tragoom</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ithrakhoma</b>
Synonym	<b>ukukrala kwamehlo</b>
Siswati	<b>ithrakhoma</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umhlobo wobulwele bamehlo</b>
Synonym	<b>umhlobo wesifo samehlo</b>
Synonym	<b>ithrakhoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>thurugoihlo</b>
Synonym	<b>therakhoma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thrakhoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xinyeku</b>

#### **traditional medicine**

Afrikaans	<b>tradisionele medisyne</b>
Synonym	<b>tradisionele genesmiddels</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyenza lesintu</b>
Siswati	<b>umutsi wenzabuko</b>
Synonym	<b>umutsi wesintfu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtjhoga</b>
Synonym	<b>isihlahla sesintu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlare sa setšo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzilafho la sialala</b>
Synonym	<b>dzilafho la mvelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>murhixintu</b>
Synonym	<b>murhindhavuko</b>

#### **tranquilliser <Great Britain>**

Synonym	<b>tranquillizer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kalmeermiddel</b>
Synonym	<b>susmiddel</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyenza lokuzolisa</b>
Synonym	<b>iyenza lokuthomalalisa</b>
Siswati	<b>sidzambisimisipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isidambisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thrankhwilaesa</b>
Synonym	<b>therankhwilaesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mushonganzikisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xirhurisi</b>
Synonym	<b>ximbuweteri</b>

**tranquillizer** → tranquilliser

#### **transdermal route {applied to the skin}**

Afrikaans	<b>transdermale roete</b>
Synonym	<b>transdermale aanwending</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyenza elinqumla esikhumbeni</b>
Siswati	<b>umutsi longeniswa ngesikhumba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indlela yokufaka emzimbeni ngesikhumba</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshepetšogaretlalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kudzheniselwe kwa mushonga lukandani</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nghenisamurhi-hi-le- nhlongeni</b>



**trauma** {*physical or emotional shock*}

Afrikaans	<b>trauma</b>
Synonym	<b>trouma</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukungxwelerheka</b>
Synonym	<b>ithroma</b>
Siswati	<b>kulimala emoyeni</b> <b>nasemtimbeni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukulimala kumbi emmoyeni</b> <b>namkha emzimbeni</b>
Synonym	<b>ithroma</b>
Sepedi	<b>theroma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhaisala muyani</b>
Synonym	<b>u vhaisala namani</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mbavisekamoya</b>
Synonym	<b>mbavisekamiri</b>

**trimester** {*obstetrics*}

Afrikaans	<b>trimester</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unyangantathu</b> <b>wokukhulelwa</b>
Synonym	<b>itrayimesta</b>
Siswati	<b>sigaba sinye kuletintsafu</b> <b>tekukhulelwa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikota yokuba sidisi</b>
Synonym	<b>ithrayimesta</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgweditharong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshifhinga tsha miḥwedzi</b> <b>miraru tsha vhuimana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemunharhu vuyimanini</b>

**troche** {*small tablet*}

Afrikaans	<b>suigtabletjie</b>
-----------	----------------------

## Synonym

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**tumour**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

**turmeric**

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati

**suigpilletjie**

<b>ipilisi emuncwayo</b>
<b>ithrorhu</b>
<b>liphilisi lelimunywako</b>
<b>ipilisi elimunywako</b>
<b>pilisimonwa</b>
<b>therotšhe</b>
<b>throtshe</b>
<b>philisimunyungeriwa</b>

**tumor**

<b>gewas</b>
<b>ityhuma</b>
<b>simila</b>
<b>lifa</b>
<b>liguludla</b>
<b>ilifa</b>
<b>itjhuma</b>
<b>sekutu</b>
<b>tšhuma</b>
<b>khentsa</b>
<b>pfuko</b>
<b>ṭhahala</b>
<b>thyuma</b>
<b>nkukumukaxitshumba</b>

**curcuma**

<b>borrie</b>
<b>ityhumerikhi</b>
<b>ithumeirkhi</b>





IsiNdebele	itjumerikhi
Sepedi	tšhumeriki
Tshivenda	thumeriki
Xitsonga	xinyunyetwa
Synonym	chumeriki

**type 1 diabetes**

Afrikaans	tipe 1-diabetes
IsiXhosa	isifo seswekile sohlobo 1
Siswati	sifo sashukela seluhlobo 1
Synonym	sifo sashukela
	lesijovelwako kuphela
Synonym	sifo sashukela lotalwa naso
IsiNdebele	idayibhethisi yomhlobo woku-1
Synonym	itjhukela yomhlobo woku-1
Sepedi	bolwetšiswikiri 1
Tshivenda	daibethisi ya lushaka 1
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya chukela bya muxaka wa 1

**type 2 diabetes**

Afrikaans	tipe 2-diabetes
IsiXhosa	isifo seswekile sohlobo 2
Siswati	sifo sashukela seluhlobo 2
Synonym	sifo sashukela semjovo
	nobe emaphilisi
IsiNdebele	idayibhethisi yomhlobo wesi-2
Synonym	itjhukela yomhlobo wesi-2

Sepedi	bolwetšiswikiri 2
Tshivenda	daibethisi ya lushaka 2
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya chukela bya muxaka wa 2

**U**

**ultrasound**

Afrikaans	ultraklank
IsiXhosa	upopolosisu ngemitha
Synonym	ialtrasawundi
Siswati	i-althrasawundi
IsiNdebele	indlela yokubona
	ingaphakathi lomuntu
Synonym	i-althrasawundi
Sepedi	phekolomodumo
Synonym	aletherasaonte
Tshivenda	alithrasaundu
Synonym	altrasaundu
Xitsonga	ndlela yo vona endzeni ka miri
Synonym	alitirasawundi

**unit dose**

Synonym	single dose
Afrikaans	eenheidsdosing
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo omnye
	opheleleyo
Siswati	silinganisomutsi lesihamba ngasinye
Synonym	umtsamomutsi lohamba ngamunye



IsiNdebele  
 isilinganiso esisetjenziwa  
 kanye  
 Synonym  
 isilinganiso sinye  
 Sepedi  
 tekanyosehlaletš  
 homišotee  
 Synonym  
 sehlaletšhomišo gatee  
 Tshivenda  
 phimamushonganthihi  
 Xitsonga  
 mpimamurhikan'we

**urea**

Afrikaans  
 ureum  
 Synonym  
 karbamied  
 Synonym  
 karbamide  
 IsiXhosa  
 iyuriya  
 Siswati  
 iyuriya  
 IsiNdebele  
 iyuriya  
 Sepedi  
 yuriya  
 Tshivenda  
 yuria  
 Xitsonga  
 yuriya

**uric acid**

Afrikaans  
 uriensuur  
 Synonym  
 urinesuur  
 IsiXhosa  
 iyurikhi asidi  
 Siswati  
 i-esidi yeyuriki  
 IsiNdebele  
 i-esidi yeyurikhi  
 Sepedi  
 esiti ya yuriya  
 Tshivenda  
 dungi ya yurike  
 Synonym  
 yurikiesidi  
 Xitsonga  
 yurikiasidi

**urinary system**

Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Siswati  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiNdebele  
 Sepedi

Synonym  
 Tshivenda  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Xitsonga  
 Synonym

Synonym

**urticaria**

Synonym  
 Afrikaans  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 Synonym  
 IsiXhosa  
 Synonym  
 Siswati

urienstelsel  
 urinestelsel  
 inkqubomzimba  
 yokuchama  
 luhlelokushobinga  
 luhlelokuchama  
 luhlelokugcabhaza  
 irherho lomhlambuluko  
 mokgwapeakanyo  
 mohlapologo  
 mokgwapakanyomoroto  
 sisiṭeme ya murundo  
 sisteme ya murundo  
 sisiṭeme ya mushisho  
 sisteme ya mushisho  
 sisiteme ya mitsakamiso  
 sisiteme ya murhundzu  
 {nhlamba}  
 sisiteme ya mixixito  
 {nhlamba}

**hives**

galbulte  
 urtikaria  
 netelroos  
 urtikarie  
 izigxala nokudumba  
 iethikheriya  
 emadzengedla



Synonym	<b>sifokucubuka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inghwayinghwayi</b>
Sepedi	<b>menyabidi</b>
Synonym	<b>yuthikhariya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>munyavhili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>manyavila</b>

**uterus lining** → endometrium

## V

### **vaccination**

Afrikaans	<b>vaksinering</b>
Synonym	<b>vaksinasië</b>
Synonym	<b>inenting</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukugonya</b>
Siswati	<b>kugoma</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukugoma</b>
Synonym	<b>uku-enda</b>
Sepedi	<b>kento</b>
Synonym	<b>moento</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muhaelo</b>
Synonym	<b>nzivhela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nsawutiso</b>

### **vaporiser** <Great Britain>

Synonym	<b>vaporizer</b>
Synonym	<b>vapouriser</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verdamper</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isenzimphunga</b>
Siswati	<b>sihwamukisi</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>isirhwamukisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>semoyafatši</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshidimuli</b>
Synonym	<b>tshidimudzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphomisi</b>

**vaporizer** → vaporiser

**vapouriser** → vaporiser

### **vein** {*anatomy*}

Afrikaans	<b>aar</b>
Synonym	<b>vena</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unobuyisagazi</b>
Siswati	<b>umtsambo lobuyisako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umthambo obuyisako</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhikaseišamadipelong</b>
Synonym	<b>tšhikasetšeamadimmeling</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lutsinga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nsihangatithyaka</b>

### **ventricle**

Afrikaans	<b>ventrikel</b>
Synonym	<b>hartkamer</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iventrikli</b>
Synonym	<b>igunjana</b>
	<b>elikumzantsintliziyo</b>
Siswati	<b>ligumbinhlitiyo lelingentasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igumbi lehliziyo elingenzasi</b>
Synonym	<b>iventrikhili</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešobapelo</b>
Synonym	<b>venthirikhele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lufhera lwa venthrikili</b>



Synonym                    **lufhera lwa ventʰirikili**  
 Synonym                    **lufhera lwa mbilu**  
 Xitsonga                    **vhentirikili**

**viral** <adj.>  
 Afrikaans                    **virus-**  
 Synonym                    **viraal**  
 IsiXhosa                    **-eevayirasi**  
 Siswati                      **-phatselene nemavayirasi**  
 Synonym                    **-phatselene nemagciwane**  
 IsiNdebele                 **-phathelene nomulwana**  
 Sepedi                      **-amegago le**  
                                     **kokwananatlhoko**  
 Tshivenda                 **vhangwa nga vairasi**  
 Synonym                    **mbangwa nga vairasi**  
 Xitsonga                    **-swa xitsongwatsongwana**

**viricide** → virucide

**virucide**  
 Synonym                    **viricide**  
 Afrikaans                    **virusdoder**  
 Synonym                    **virisied**  
 Synonym                    **viriside**  
 IsiXhosa                    **isibulalavayirasi**  
 Siswati                      **sibulalimavayirasi**  
 Synonym                    **sibulalimagciwane**  
 IsiNdebele                 **isibulalimulwana**  
 Sepedi                      **sebolayakokwanatlhoko**  
 Tshivenda                 **tshivulahavairasi**  
 Synonym                    **tshivhulayavairasi**  
 Xitsonga                    **xidlayaswitsongwa-**

**tsongwana**

**viscosity**  
 Afrikaans                    **viskositeit**  
 Synonym                    **vloeibaarheid**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ukujiya**  
 Synonym                    **ubunqumbululu**  
 Siswati                      **kwetiya**  
 IsiNdebele                 **ukujiya**  
 Sepedi                      **kgahlo**  
 Synonym                    **themo**  
 Tshivenda                 **vhugwindi**  
 Synonym                    **vhubyindi**  
 Xitsonga                    **-vuhalaki**

**vitiligo** {white spots on skin}

Afrikaans                    **vitiligo**  
 IsiXhosa                    **ivitiligo**  
 Synonym                    **umjanyane**  
 Siswati                      **ivithiligo**  
 Synonym                    **sifo sekugucuka kwembala**  
                                     **wesikhumba**  
 IsiNdebele                 **ivithiligo**  
 Sepedi                      **bolwetšiphešam**  
                                     **malatlalo**  
 Synonym                    **vithiliko**  
 Tshivenda                 **tshendukalukanda**  
 Synonym                    **tshandukalukanda**  
 Synonym                    **vithiligo**  
 Xitsonga                    **mapele**



## W

**wart** {hard rough lump growing on hands or feet}

Afrikaans	<b>vrat</b>
Synonym	<b>vratjie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intsumpa</b>
Siswati	<b>insumphe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iwathi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhokofele</b>
Synonym	<b>tšhupe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phopho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlungu</b>

**water soluble** → hydrosoluble

**wet granulation** {of powders}

Afrikaans	<b>nat granulering</b>
Synonym	<b>nat granulاسie</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uhlalutyisomgubo</b>
	<b>ngokumanzisa</b>
Siswati	<b>kwenta lokusatinhlavu</b>
	<b>ngekusebentisa emanti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubumba iinthoro</b>
	<b>ngetlelezi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thorofatšoseela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiluditsikadzhoru</b>
Synonym	<b>tshiluditsishikamadzhoro</b>
Synonym	<b>tshiluditsikathoro</b>
Synonym	<b>tshiluditsishikathoro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhohohataswihalaki</b>
Synonym	<b>njhorhohataswihalaki</b>

**wheezing**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Sepedi
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**asemfluit**

<b>asemfluiting</b>
<b>ukutswina kwesifuba</b>
<b>kunswininita kwesifuba</b>
<b>ukutswitwiza</b>
<b>tswinyofahla</b>
<b>u swiswiṭa</b>
<b>ndzilaxifuva</b>

**whooping cough**

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

**hooping cough**

<b>kinkhoes</b>
<b>pertussis</b>
<b>unkonkonko</b>
<b>ikenkusi</b>
<b>lukhwehlekhwhele</b>
<b>umkhohlokhohlo</b>
<b>ikenkusi</b>
<b>lethakgo</b>
<b>kotokoto</b>
<b>tshikwaikwai</b>
<b>nkinkosi</b>
<b>xikwayikwayi</b>

**wind pipe** → trachea

**withdrawal symptom**

Afrikaans	<b>onttrekkingsimptoom</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuguliswa kukuyeka</b>



	<b>iziyobisi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>sink</b>
Synonym	ukuguliswa kukuyeka	IsiXhosa	izinki esisakhamzimba
	unyango	Siswati	izinki
Siswati	inkhomba yekuyekela	IsiNdebele	izinki
	kuhuceka	Sepedi	zinki
IsiNdebele	isitjengisi sokuliswa	Tshivenda	zinki
	kokukhobongako	Xitsonga	zinki
Synonym	itshwayo elitjengisa ukulisa	Synonym	Zn
	okugqilazako		
Sepedi	sekatlogelookobatši		
Tshivenda	tsumbadwadzendits		
	hazwidzidzivhadzi		
Xitsonga	xikombantshikaswid		
	zidziharisi		

## Y

### yellow fever

Afrikaans	<b>geelkoors</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulubhelushe</b>
Synonym	<b>ifiva yecesina</b>
Synonym	<b>iyellow fever</b>
Siswati	<b>iyelofiva</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iyelofiva</b>
Sepedi	<b>letadimodipa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dalindulu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>darinyongwa</b>

## Z

### zinc *{trace element}*

<b>Symbol</b>	<b>Zn</b>
---------------	-----------



## LIST OF REFERENCES

- Bosman, D.B. van der Merwe, I.W. & Hiemstra, L.W. 1984. *Tweetalige Woordeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Collins Cobuild English Language Dictionary*. 1994. London: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Collins School Dictionary. Updated Edition*. 2000. England: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Cuenod, R. 1967. *Tsonga/English Dictionary*. South Africa: Central Mission Press.
- Departmental Venda Language Committee. 1972. *Venda Terminology and Orthography no. 3*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Department of Education. 2000. *IsiNdebele Terminology and Orthography no. 1*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Department of Education and Training. 1980. *Tsonga Terminology and Orthography no. 3*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Eksteen, L.C. 1997. *Groot Woordeboek/Major Dictionary: Afrikaans-Engels/English-Afrikaans*. 14de uitgawe. Kaapstad: Pharos-Woordeboeke.
- IsiNdebele-English/English-IsiNdebele Bilingual and Explanatory Dictionary*. 2006. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.
- Ithemnoloji yeSiswati Volume 2*. 2003. Badplaas.
- John, B. & Nthuseng, T. 2006. *Multilingual Illustrated Dictionary English/IsiZulu/Sesotho/IsiXhosa/Setswana/Afrikaans/Sepedi*. Cape Town: Pharos Dictionaries.
- Kriel, T.J. 1976. *New Northern Sotho/English Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
- Labuschagne, F.J. & Eksteen, L.C. 2007. *Verklarende Afrikaanse Woordeboek*. 8ste uitgawe. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. 1995. England: Longman Group.
- Maclaren, T.A. 1963. *A New Concise Xhosa/English Dictionary*. Cape Town: Maskew



Miller Longman.

Odendal, F.F. & Gouws, R.H. 2005. *Verklarende Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal*. Johannesburg: Perskor.

*Oxford Bilingual School Dictionary: Northern Sotho & English*. 2007. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

PanSALB. 2008. *English/Afrikaans/Siswati Terminology*. Pretoria.

PanSALB. 2008. *Milawu ya Mapeletelo na Matsalelo ya Xitsonga. 2008*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

PanSALB. 2008. *Orthography and Spelling Rules for Siswati no. 1*. Pretoria.

PanSALB. 2008. *Spelling and Orthography Rules for isiXhosa. 2008*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

*Pocket Dictionary English-Tsonga/Tsonga-English*. 1974. Johannesburg: Sasavona Publishers and Booksellers.

*Sesotho sa Leboa Terminology no. 4. 1998*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

Siswati Language Board. 2010. *Silulu SeSiswati: English-Siswati/Siswati-English Dictionary*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

*South African Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 2002. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. 2009. *Afrikaanse Woordelys en Spelreëls*. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.

Tshivenda NLU. 2006. *Tshivenda Ṱhalusamaipfi-English Dictionary*. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.

Van Schalkwyk, D.J. (et al). 1991. *Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal*. Stellenbosch: Buro van die WAT.

Van Warmelo, N.J. 1898. *Venda Dictionary: Tshivenda-English*. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

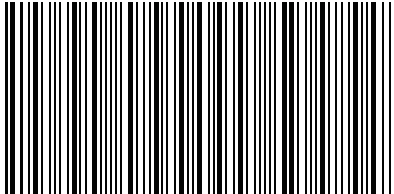
Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa, T.W. 1982. *Improved Trilingual Dictionary*.

Venda/Afrikaans/English. Pretoria: University of South Africa.

*Xitsonga/English Dictionary*. 2005. Pinelands Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.







9780621490947